



GARLAND

AGENDA

REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL

**City of Garland
Council Chambers, City Hall
William E. Dollar Municipal Building
200 North Fifth Street
Garland, Texas
August 21, 2018
7:00 p.m.**

The City Council extends to each visitor a sincere welcome. We value your interest in your community and your participation in the meetings of this governing body. Regular meetings of the City Council are held the 1st and 3rd Tuesdays of each month, beginning at 7:00 p.m.; the City Council meets regularly in work sessions at 6:00 p.m. the Monday preceding each regular meeting.

Garland City Hall and Council Chambers is wheelchair accessible. Special parking is available on the east side of City Hall and on Austin & State Street west of City Hall.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services must contact the City Secretary's Office at (972) 205-2404 at least two working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

BRAILLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.

Strategic Focus Areas

In November 2017, Council adopted ten Key Focus Areas reflecting the attributes they want to accurately describe the Garland community.

- **Growing Economic Base**
- **Commercially Thriving Downtown**
- **Well-Maintained City Infrastructure**
- **Enhanced Quality of Life Through Amenities, Arts, and Events**
- **Safe Community**
- **Vibrant Neighborhood and Commercial Center**
- **Reliable, Cost Efficient Utility Services**
- **Customer-Focused City Services**
- **Sound Governance and Finances**
- **Future-Focused City Organization**

LEGISLATIVE PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

It is the custom and tradition of the members of the City Council to have an invocation and recital of the Pledge of Allegiance prior to the beginning of the meeting. Members of the audience are invited to participate. However, members of the audience are not required to participate. The decision to participate is strictly a matter of personal choice and has no bearing on matters to be considered by the City Council and will not affect the decisions to be made during the meeting.

MAYORAL PROCLAMATIONS, RECOGNITIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Mayor may present proclamations and recognize attendees or award winners, and may make announcements regarding upcoming City events and matters of interest to citizens. There will be no Council deliberations or votes on these matters.

CONSENT AGENDA

All items under this section are recommended for approval by a single motion of Council, without discussion. Council has had the opportunity to review each of these items at a previous work session and approval of the consent agenda authorizes the City Manager to implement each item. The Mayor will announce the agenda and provide an opportunity for members of the audience and the City Council to request that an item be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the August 7, 2018 Regular Meeting.
2. Consider approval of the following bids:
 - a. Carver Senior Center Renovation - Bid No. 0776-18
Construction Manager at Risk Selection

CORE Construction

\$696,626.00

This request is to provide needed renovations to the Carver Senior Center.

b. EdgeFrontier Running Engine **Bid No. 0187-18**

Hexagon Safety and Infrastructure **\$62,926.00**

This request is to approve Changer Order #1 for an EdgeFrontier Running Engine needed to configure system interfaces for the Police Department's WebRMS Records Management System upgrade.

c. TMPA Transformer Power Upgrades **Bid No. 0978-18**

Black & Veatch **\$121,440.00**

This request is to provide professional engineering services to support the removal of variable frequency drives for autotransformers at the TMPA Jack Creek, Ben Davis, and West Denton Substations.

d. TMPA Shelby Substation - Dent Road Line Addition **Bid No. 1037-18**

Black & Veatch **\$141,850.00**

This request is to provide professional engineering design and scheduling services for the addition of the 138 kV Dent Road Line Terminal to the existing ring bus at the TMPA Shelby Substation.

e. Electromechanical Relay Replacement - Phase II **Bid No. 0977-18**

Burns & McDonnell **\$455,000.00**

Optional Contingency **22,750.00**

TOTAL: **\$477,750.00**

This request is to provide professional engineering services associated with Phase II of the GP&L Electromechanical Relay Replacement CIP project. Due to the complex nature of the project, an Optional Contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

- f. **Solar Generator Interconnection and Subsynchronous Control Interaction Studies** **Bid No. 1013-18**

Siemens PTI **\$155,000.00**

This request is to obtain professional engineering services in support of interconnection and subsynchronous control interaction studies that would allow connection to the GP&L transmission system from a solar farm facility being developed in Upton County, Texas.

- g. **Light Duty Pickup Trucks** **Bid No. 1024-18**

Sam Pack's Five Star Ford **\$798,120.60**

This request is for the purchase of twenty-three light duty pickup trucks.

- h. **Energy Trading Risk Management Software System** **Bid No. 5662-15**

Power Costs, Inc. **\$197,225.00**

This request is to approve Change Order #1 to Purchase Order 25550 for Garland Power & Light's Energy Trading Risk Management Software System (ETRM). Due to the complex nature of the ETRM, additional programming is required for the original scope of work as well as additional programming identified during implementation that is beyond the original scope of work.

- i. **2018 Paving, Water, and Sewer Replacement Project, Phase I** **Bid No. 0928-18**

Tri-Con Services, Inc. **\$2,800,000.00**

This request is to reconstruct four residential streets and replace the water and sanitary sewer mains in advance of the pavement reconstruction.

- j. **Trucks with Trash Compactors** **Bid No. 1027-18**

Rush Truck Centers **\$243,772.30**

This request is to purchase three Ford F-450 pickup truck chassis with mounted 10-yard Pak-Rat trash compactors.

**k. Single-Family New Home Construction - 804
W. Avenue E**

Bid No. 0926-18

Lyon Construction Company	\$180,000.00
Optional Contingency	<u>10,000.00</u>
TOTAL:	\$190,000.00

This request is for the construction of a new single-family home using the HOME Infill Federal grant-funding. Due to the complex nature of the project, an Optional Contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

3. Public hearings were previously conducted for the following zoning cases. Council approved the requests and instructed staff to bring forth the following ordinances for consideration.

a. Zoning File No. Z 17-52, Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (District 7)

Consider an ordinance amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas, by approving a Detail Plan for Elder Care – Independent Living, and Elder Care – Assisted Living on a 34.5-acre tract of land zoned Planned Development (PD) District 17-28 for Mixed Uses and located at 2255 Arapaho Road; providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

b. Zoning File No. Z 18-29, Charles Gojer & Associates, Inc. (District 1)

Consider an ordinance amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas, by approving 1) an Amendment to Planned Development (PD) 16-22 District for Community Retail Uses, 2) a Detail Plan for a Financial Institution; and 3) a Specific Use Provision for a Drive-Through Service on a 1.701-acre tract of land located at 5005 North President George Bush Turnpike; providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

4. Consider a resolution authorizing a Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) - Single Year - 2019 Comprehensive Grant in the amount of \$368,526.86; and providing an effective date.

Council is requested to adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to accept a State of Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Grant in the amount of \$368,526.86. The enforcement grant will consist of high visibility patrols in nine(9) identified zones throughout the City that have historically had major crashes. The required enforcement period will be Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The increased police presence is anticipated to have a positive

effect on the citizens of the City of Garland through both improved driver behavior resulting in fewer serious crashes as well as crime reduction in these identified areas.

5. **Consider a resolution approving the abandonment, release, and conveyance of a portion of Lookout Drive in the Henry McCullough Survey, Abstract No. 901; authorizing the Mayor of the City of Garland to execute a deed conveying the property to Robson/I-35 W Investors, L.P.; and providing an effective date.**

Council is requested to approve by resolution authorizing the Mayor to abandon a portion of Lookout Drive public right-of-way between existing Lookout Drive and Campbell Road, and execute an Abandonment Deed Without Warranty conveying the 28,507 square feet of land to Robson/I-35 W Investors, L.P.

6. **Consider a resolution approving the sale of real property, commonly known as 2350 N. Glenbrook Drive (the "Property"); authorizing the Mayor of the City of Garland to execute a deed conveying the property to the adjoining property owner, C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas ("the Buyer"); and providing an effective date.**

Council is requested to approve by resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Deed Without Warranty conveying the property located at 2350 N. Glenbrook Drive to C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas Church.

7. **Consider an ordinance amending Section 25.15(D) of Chapter 25, "Parks and Recreation," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.**

Council is requested to adopt admission regulations limiting public access to Windsurf Bay Park in the event 2,500 persons or more are present in the park.

8. **Consider and/or act upon approving an extension of the line of duty illness/injury leave at full pay for Firefighter/Paramedic Jonathan Diffie**

Consider by minute action an extension of line of duty injury/illness leave for a period of up to one year as may be medically necessary for Firefighter/Paramedic Jonathan Diffie.

9. **Amendment of Council Policies to provide meals of Boards and Commissions**

Council is requested to approve the attached amendment to the 2018 [Revised] Council Rules of Order and Policies to provide a new (renumbered) Section 10, which shall read: "The Council shall budget for, and the City Manager shall cause to be provided, suitable meals for all meetings of the City's boards and commissions."

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

Speaker Regulations:

Anyone wishing to speak for, against, or on agenda items must fill out a speaker card and give it to the City Secretary before speaking (cards are located at the entrance to the Council Chambers). The Mayor will recognize speakers; he may impose a time limit and may provide for rebuttal. All comments and testimony are to be presented from the podium.

10. Appointment to the Garland Housing Finance Corporation

At the August 20, 2018 Work Session, Council interviewed the candidates interested in being appointed as the City of Garland's representative to the Garland Housing Finance Corporation for a six-year term beginning September 1, 2018.

11. Consider an ordinance repealing Article VI, "Automated Red Light Enforcement" of Chapter 26, "Police - Miscellaneous Provisions and Offenses" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; authorizing and directing the City Manager to provide notice of termination to the [amended and restated] automated red light enforcement service agreement, as amended and approving the expenditure of public funds therefor; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

Council is requested to consider an ordinance that will repeal Article VI of Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances. Staff recommends that, if the City Council determines to terminate the program, a definite effective date and time be included so that a clear cut-off is provided to enable the administrative dismissal of any violation detected after the cut-off. Staff suggests the cut-off should correspond to the end of the City's fiscal year because the City must account for program revenues to the State. The ordinance also provides the City Manager with authority to give notice to the program vendor terminating the service contract for the program and authorizing the payment of termination costs.

12. Hold a public hearing regarding the 2018-19 Proposed Budget

Section 5, Article VII, of the City Charter requires that a Public Hearing be held on the Proposed Budget for the coming fiscal year. At the Public Hearing, all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item contained in the Proposed Budget. The Proposed Budget for 2018-19 has been available for public inspection in the City libraries, in the City Secretary's Office, and on the City's website since August 8, 2018. A second Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget is scheduled for Tuesday, September 4, 2018.

13. Hold a public hearing regarding the Proposed 2018-19 Tax Rate

The Texas Property Tax Code, Section 26.05 (d), provides that a governing body may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective rate until the governing body has held two public hearings on the proposed tax rate and has otherwise complied with Section 26.06 and Section 26.065. The 2018-19 Proposed Budget is based on a tax rate of 70.46 cents per \$100 of valuation, which does exceed the effective tax rate of 65.35 cents due to a 7.82% increase in taxable values. A second public hearing is set for Tuesday, September 4, 2018, at 7:00 P.M.

14. Hold a public hearing on:

- a. Consider the application of OM Housing, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses; and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family. This property is located at 1603 East IH-30. (File No. Z 18-10, District 3) (This case was postponed from the August 7, 2018 Regular City Council meeting.)**

BEING an approximate 5.84-acre portion of Lot 5, Block 1, Faulkner Point North No. 2, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 93149, Page 8084, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas (M.R.D.C.T.). Approval of the request would allow the applicant to develop a portion of the subject property with an apartment complex.

15. Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions.

Board members are selected for two-year terms by the City Council in August. Terms are usually staggered whereby at least half of the membership has board experience. Board members are appointed based on qualifications.

Mayor Lori Barnett Dodson

- Kenneth Risser - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
- Wayne Dalton - Plan Commission
- Shirley Robnett - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Council Member David Gibbons

- James Van Dyke - Board of Adjustment
- James Dobbins - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
- Frank Garcia - Community Multicultural Commission
- Steven Phelps - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
- Eric Scholl - Property Standards Board
- Patrick Dullano - Library Board
- Ed Seghers - Parks and Recreation Board
- Scott Roberts - Plan Commission
- Mark Hasson - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Council Member Deborah Morris

- Dwight Nichols - Unified Building Standards Commission
- Devon Miller - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
- Manuel Ojeda - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Council Member Jim Bookhout

- Molly Bishop - Parks and Recreation Board
- Bruce Bishop - Board of Adjustment
- James Hall Jr. - Unified Building Standards Commission
- Kim Thiehoff - Community Multicultural Commission
- Corsharra Jackson - Library Board
- John O'Hara - Plan Commission
- Larry Jeffus - Property Standards Board
- Gwendolyn Daniels - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
- Linda Waters - TIF South
- Blanca Sanchez - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
- Dennis Garcia - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

Mayor Pro Tem Rich Aubin

- Charles Truett Welborn - Plan Commission
- Edwina Garner - Library Board
- Gina Shanks - Community Multicultural Commission
- Margaret Lucht - Parks and Recreation Board
- Reta Day - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
- Tom Jefferies - I-30 TIF
- Cary Hodson - Downtown TIF

Council Member Robert John Smith

- William Collard - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
- Kenia Hudson-Ott - Parks and Recreation Board
- Tony Torres - TIF 3

16. Citizen comments.

Persons wishing to address issues not on the agenda may have three minutes to address Council at this time. Council is prohibited from discussing any item not posted according to the Texas Open Meetings Act.

17. Adjourn.

All Regular Council meetings are broadcast live on CGTV, Time Warner Cable Channel 16, and Frontier FIOS TV 44. Meetings are rebroadcast at 9:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on Wednesday-Sunday and at 7:30 p.m. on Thursday. Live streaming and on-demand videos of the meetings are also available online at www.garlandtx.gov. Copies of the meetings can be purchased through the City

Secretary's Office – audio CD's are \$1 each and DVD's are \$3 each.



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

1.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Minutes August 7

Submitted By: Rene Dowl, City Secretary

Summary of Request/Problem

Consider approval of the minutes of the August 7, 2018 Regular Meeting.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Attachments

Minutes August 7

Minutes of the Garland City Council Regular Meeting

The City Council of the City of Garland convened in regular session at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday, August 7, 2018 in the Council Chambers at City Hall, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas, with the following members present:

COUNCIL PRESENT:	Mayor Pro Tem Council Member Council Member Council Member Council Member Council Member Council Member Council Member	Rich Aubin David Gibbons Deborah Morris Jerry Nickerson Jim Bookhout Robert Vera Scott LeMay Robert Smith
STAFF PRESENT:	City Manager City Attorney City Secretary	Bryan Bradford Brad Neighbor Eloyce René Dowl
ABSENT:	Mayor	Lori Barnett Dodson

CALL TO ORDER: The meeting was called to order by Mayor Pro Tem Aubin.

CONSENT AGENDA: All items marked with asterisks (**) on the Consent Agenda were voted on at the beginning of the meeting. Mayor Pro Tem Aubin read those items into the record. Motion was made by Council Member Vera to approve the Consent Agenda as presented, seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LeMay, to approve items 1, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e, 2f, 2g, 2h, 3a, 3b, 3c, 3d, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10. Motion carried, 8 ayes, 0 nays.

1. APPROVED** Approval of the Minutes of the July 17, 2018 Regular Meeting.

2a. APPROVED** Bid No. 0901-18 awarded to MPI Architects in the amount of \$145,900.00 for the Rowlett Creek Administration Building Renovation.

This request is to provide professional architectural and engineering services for the renovation of the Rowlett Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Administration Building.

2b. APPROVED** Bid No. 0966-18 awarded to R-Delta Engineers, Inc. in the amount of \$161,000.00 for Engineering Services for Repaving Parking Lots at Carter Softball Complex in Audubon Park.

This request is to obtain professional engineering and surveying services to reconstruct deteriorating asphalt parking lot paving directly adjacent to Carter Softball Complex in Audubon Park along West Oates Road.

2c. APPROVED**

Bid No. 0790-18 awarded to Lyon Construction Company in the amount of \$133,320.13 for Single-Family New Home Construction – 512 Ford Street.

This request is to award a bid for the construction of a new single-family residence with HUD HOME program funds.

2d. APPROVED**

Bid No. 4515-14 awarded to R-Delta Engineers in the amount of \$60,000.00 for GP&L Olinger to Firewheel Reconstructor and Reconstruction.

This request is to approve Change Order #4 to Engineering Services Agreement COG134, Olinger to Firewheel Reconstructor and Reconstruction.

2e. APPROVED**

Bid No. 0949-18 awarded to Perkins Engineering Consultants, Inc. in the amount of \$126,377.00, which includes an optional contingency of \$12,600.00, for a total bid of \$138,977.00.

This request is to provide Professional Engineering Services for conducting Phase II of the Air Emissions Testing at Duck Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. Due to the complex nature of the project, an optional contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

2f. APPROVED**

Bid No. 0829-18 awarded to Utility Construction Services, LLC in the amount of \$1,449,722.92, which includes an optional contingency of \$144,972.00, for a total bid of \$1,594,694.92 for GP&L Firewheel to Lookout 138 kV Transmission Line Construction.

This request is to provide for the construction of the Firewheel to Lookout 138 kV Transmission Line as part of the Firewheel to Lookout Rebuild CIP project. Due to the complex nature of

the project, an optional contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

2g. APPROVED**

Bid No. 0310-17 awarded to Burns & McDonnell in the amount of \$1,360,500.00, which includes an optional contingency of \$128,050.00, for a total bid of \$1,488,550.00 for the GP&L Shelby to Dent Road 138 kV Transmission Line Construction.

This request is to approve Change Order #2 to Engineering Services Agreement COG016 Dent Road 138 kV Transmission Line CCN. Due to the complex nature of the project, an optional contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

2h. APPROVED**

Bid No. 0806-18 awarded to Maslonka Powerline Services in the amount of \$6,883,551.00, which includes an optional contingency of \$1,207,413.00, for a total bid of \$8,090,964.00 for the GP&L Wylie to Firewheel 138 kV Transmission Line Construction.

This request is to provide construction labor for the Wylie to Firewheel, Elm Grove to Ben Davis, and Wynn Joyce to Ben Davis 138 kV transmission lines. Due to the complex nature of the project, an optional contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

3a. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 6997 amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas, by approving 1) an amendment to Planned Development (PD) District 01-03; and 2) a Detail Plan for a Car Wash, Automated/Rollover Use on property zoned Planned Development (PD) District 01-03 for Community Retail Uses and located east of Lavon Drive and south of Foster Road (immediately to the north of 2702 Lavon Drive); providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date. File No. Z 17-42, Classic Design Group (District 1)

3b. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 6998 amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas, by approving 1) an Amendment to Planned Development (PD) 86-53 District for Single-Family-7 Uses; and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Single-Family Detached on a 24.34-acre tract of land located at 4017 Lyons Crest Drive; providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date. File No. Z 18-21, Paul Taylor Homes, Ltd. (District 3)

3c. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 6999 amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas, by approving a Specific Use Provision for a Restaurant, Drive-Through on a 0.24-acre tract of land zoned Light Commercial (LC) District and located at 2906 Lavon Drive; providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date. File No. Z 18-23, Spiars Engineering, Inc. (District 1)

3d. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7000 amending the Garland Development Code of the City of Garland, Texas , by approving a Change in Zoning from Agricultural (AG) District to Single Family-10 (SF-10) District on a 5.20-acre tract of land located at 5150 Locust Grove Road; providing for conditions, restrictions, and regulations; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date. Zoning File No. Z 18-31, Davis Land Surveying Co., Inc. (District 3)

4. APPROVED**

Resolution No. 10350 agreeing to the sale of certain property located within the City of Garland and owned by taxing authorities including the City of Garland as the result of a tax sale; authorizing the Mayor to execute a Deed without Warranty; and providing an effective date.

Council accepted the offer and sold the property to Mr. Ruben De Luis. This property has been held by the City of Garland since 2011 and pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code it may be resold to a private entity with approval of the governing body.

5. APPROVED**

Resolution No. 10351 agreeing to the sale of certain property located within the City of Garland and owned by taxing authorities including the City of Garland as the result of a tax sale; authorizing the Mayor to execute a Deed without Warranty; and providing an effective date.

Council accepted the offer and sold the property to Mrs. Celerina Ramirez. This property has been held by the City of Garland since 2010 and pursuant to Section 34.05 of the Texas Property Tax Code it may be resold to a private entity with approval of the governing body.

6. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7001 amending Sections 2.51 and 6.03 of the Garland Development Code (Ordinance 6773, as amended) relating to the creation of a zoning classification for Care of Alcoholic, Drug Dependent or Psychiatric Patients, Institutional; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

Council approved amendments to the Garland Development Code (GDC) regarding Care of Alcoholic, Drug Dependent or Psychiatric Patients, Institutional. A Public Hearing for this item was conducted at the July 17, 2018 Regular City Council Meeting.

7. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7002 amending Chapter 33, "Transportation," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

Council approved restricted parking in limited sections to address the over-parking on Kirby Street and Shephard Drive.

8. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7003 amending Chapter 33, "Transportation," of the Code of Ordinance of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

Council adopted the parking restrictions along S. Fifth Street between McLemore Drive and Wembley Drive.

9. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7003 also amending Chapter 33, "Transportation," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

Council adopted the parking restrictions to update a portion of the Code of Ordinances that lists all allowed on-street parking locations in the city.

10. APPROVED**

Ordinance No. 7003 also amending Chapter 33, "Transportation," and Chapter 24, "Municipal Court and Administrative Enforcement" of the Code Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a penalty under the provisions of Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a Savings Clause and a Severability Clause; and providing an effective date.

At the August 6, 2018 Work Session, Council considered adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 33 "Transportation" and Chapter 24 "Municipal Court and Administrative Enforcement" of the Code of Ordinances to authorize the Chief of Police, at the request of the Director of Streets, to temporarily prohibit parking of vehicles along a street or alley as necessary for construction, repair or maintenance projects.

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

11. APPROVED Request for development assistance from Quest USA, Inc.
- Council is requested to consider a development incentive request from Quest USA, Inc. for a partial rebate of applicable Business and Personal Property (BPP) tax required of a proposed new manufacturing project for a specific period of time.
- The staff report was presented by David Gwin, Economic Development Director. There were no speakers on this item. Motion was made by Council Member Vera to approve the request for development assistance, seconded by Council Member Gibbons. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.
12. APPROVED Amendment of the Economic Development Agreement with Digital Garland, LLC.
- The staff report was presented by David Gwin, Economic Development Director. There were no speakers on this item. Motion was made by Council Member Gibbons to approve the proposed amendment with Digital Garland, LLC, seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LeMay. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.
13. PRESENTED City Manager Bryan Bradford formerly presented his proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2018-19.
- In accordance with the City Charter and state law, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a Proposed Budget for the coming fiscal year. The City Manager will formally present his Proposed Budget for 2018-19. Following the presentation to Council, copies of the Proposed Budget will be placed in each City Library, in the Office of the City Secretary and on the City's website for public review and inspection.

14. PUBLIC HEARINGS
CALLED

Consider proposing a tax rate to be considered during the budget approval and tax rate setting process for FY 2018/2019 and establishing a schedule for adopting a budget and setting a tax rate for FY 2018/2019.

The City Council is requested to propose a tax rate of 70.46 cents per \$100 of valuation to be considered during the tax rate setting process, and to establish a schedule for the public hearings that must be held as part of the tax rate and budget approval processes. The City Council is requested to set public hearings on the budget and on the tax rate for August 21, 2018 and September 4, 2018.

Mayor Pro Tem Aubin called for two public hearings on the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$70.46 per \$100 valuation, which is scheduled for adoption on September 18, 2018 at 7 p.m. in City Hall, 200 N. Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040. The public hearings will be held on Tuesday, August 21, 2018 at 7 p.m. and Tuesday, September 4, 2018 at 7 p.m.; both meetings will be held in City Hall.

15a. DENIED

Consider the application of Overland Property Group, LLC, requesting a Change of Zoning from Planned Development (PD) District 14-11 for Single-Family (SF-10) Use to Multi-Family (MF) District. This property is located at 2017 Bunk House Road, and more specifically it is located approximately 650 feet east of East Centerville Road on the south side of East Miller Road. (File No. Z 18-14, District 3) (This case was postponed from the July 17, 2018 Regular City Council meeting.)

BEING an approximate of 8.14-acre tract of land and being Lot 1R1, Block 1, Chiesa Ranch Addition Second Replat, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Clerk's File No. 201400245997, Plat Records, Dallas County,

Texas. Approval of the request would allow a Change in Zoning to allow for a multi-family development.

The staff report was presented by Kira Wauwie, Principal Development Planner. Speakers in favor of this item were: Brett Johnson, applicant and Paul Mayer.

RECESS: Mayor Pro Tem Aubin called for a recess at 8:25 p.m.

RECONVENE: Mayor Pro Tem Aubin reconvened the meeting at 8:45 p.m.

Additional speakers in favor were: Koni Ramos-Kaiwi, Wesley Johnson and Ricky McNeal. Registering a position for, but not speaking: Ronald Evans, Lucas, TX. Speakers in opposition to the application were: Jerry Brown, Sam A. Mize, Ronnie Schrick, Chester Murdock, Bruce Watson, Kent Goldin, Leah Black, James Bartosh, Raymond F. Thomas, Dalton L. Charlden, John Blair, David Vanderslice, Lee Hunka, Jerry Reynolds, Barbara Johnson, Denise Bartosh, Mark Ulrich, Gregory Spera, Janet Schwarz,

RECESS: Mayor Pro Tem Aubin called for a recess at 10:10 p.m.

RECONVENE: Mayor Pro Tem Aubin reconvened the meeting at 10:25 p.m.

Additional speakers in opposition to the application were: The Honorable Robert Schwarz, Karen Young, Gary Schwarz, Michael David and The Honorable Stephen Stanley.

Mayor Pro Tem Aubin read into the record positions against the application: Ricky Noble, Jonathan and Amanda O'Riley, Forrest Smith, Sydney E. Hunka, Shirley Woelfle, Jerry Sadler, Jane Murdock, Geraldine Watson, W. E. Whittaker, III, Carolyn Compton, Michael R. Jones, Judy Jones, Dencil Compton, Ron Black, Judy Goodman, Lanny Goodman, Elizabeth Harris Kay, Robert Slay, Nancy Williams, Salvador Guerrero, Oscar Benitez, Maricela Benitez, Martin Lopez, Julie Larson, Elaine Bell, Donald Bell, Kimberly Houston, Benjamin Hill, Robert Woelfle, Beth Kathleen Slay, Robert Slay, Bruce Watson, Geraldine Watson, Mary Anne Harper, Kristi Schommer, D. B. Compton, Linda Mandeville, Albert

Mandeville, Darren Andrews, Mike Johnston, Jane Murdock, Andrea Raye, Henry Whalen, Gary Gregg, Marsha Birdsong, Bill Birdsong, Lois Thomas, Ron Black, Pamela Rucker, Eric Simon, Debbie Goldin, Dana Bracy, Mary E. and John F. Rhodes, Lindsey McGee, Nancy Williams, Scott Houston, Dan Lewis, Debbie Lewis, David Espinoza, Krinda Wernicke, Russell Leigh, David Gaye, Mike David, Juanette Leigh, Estella Muniz, Jane Seymour, Tamra L. Thompson, Lance Carlson, Sharon Carlson, Nikki Pratt, James Pratt, Kenneth Jackson, Ken Giles, Cindy Giles, Lindsey Fiegelman, Marilyn Newton, Boyd O'Connor, Kevin Murray, Daisy W. Midgett, Richard Rangel, Brian Newton, Karen Jackson, Tom Carter, Erika Blair, Fay A. Thompson, Martin B. Bowles, Linda Watson, Eddy Edwards, Patricia Noble, Brenda Edwards, Fidel Muniz. Jerry Sadler, Mary Anne Harper and Tom Caster spoke against the application.

Brett Johnson presented rebuttal comments.

Motion was made by Council Member Nickerson to deny the request for zoning change from single-family to multi-family, seconded by Council Member Smith. There was discussion by the Council. Motion carried 7 ayes, 1 nay (Morris).

RECESS

Mayor Pro Tem Aubin called for a recess at 11:16 p.m.

RECONVENE

Mayor Pro Tem Aubin reconvened the meeting at 11:25 p.m.

15b. POSTPONED

Consider the application of Cates-Clark & Associates, LLP, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Industrial (IN) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Industrial Uses; 2) a Detail Plan for a Recycling Salvage Yard (unlimited outside storage); 3) a Specific Use Provision for a Recycling Salvage Yard (unlimited outside storage); and 4) a Variance to Section 4.35 of the Garland Development Code regarding the parking area landscaping. This property is located at 117 North Shiloh Road. (File No. Z 17-14, District 6) (The applicant requests postponement to the September 18, 2018 Regular City Council meeting.)

BEING an approximate 9.39-acre tract of land situated in the John W. Keen Survey, Abstract No. 744, City of Garland, Collin County, Texas, and being all of that same tract of land as described in deed to Valley View Land Partnership, Ltd. recorded In Volume 2002117, Page 1053, Official Public Records, Dallas County, Texas. Approval of the request would allow redevelopment of the subject property with a recycling salvage yard with outdoor storage.

Motion was made by Council Member Vera to postpone until September 18, 2018, seconded by Council Member Smith. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.

15c. APPROVED

Consider the application of Kimley-Horn, requesting approval of a Detail Plan for Elder Care - Independent Living, and Elder Care - Assisted Living on property zoned Planned Development (PD) District 17-28 for Mixed Uses. This property is located at 2255 Arapaho Road. (File No. Z 17-52, District 7)

BEING an approximate 34.49-acre tract of land, situated in the Onofre Alvarado Survey, Abstract No. 2, City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of a called 49.33 acre Tract No. 1 and part of a called 49.50 acre Tract No. 2 and part of a 49.33 acre Tract No. 3, described in Special Warranty Deed to Althec Partnership Ltd. recorded in Volume 2002049, Page 2378, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas. Approval of the request would allow for the development of two buildings with associated open space common areas; one building is intended for use as an Elder Care Independent Living use (senior apartments) and the other building is intended for use as Elder Care Assisted Living use (a residential facility wherein personal care such as feeding, dressing, movement, bathing or other personal care needs are provided).

The staff report was presented by Kira Wauwie, Principal Development Planner and Rick Vasquez, Assistant City Manager. Speaker on this item was Joe Fraccaro, Kimley-Horn, Civil Engineer on the project. There was discussion by

the Council. Motion was made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LeMay to approve the plan as presented, seconded by Council Member Gibbons. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.

15d. POSTPONED

Consider the application of OM Housing, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses; and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family. This property is located at 1603 East IH-30. (File No. Z 18-10, District 3) (The applicant requests postponement to the August 21, 2018 Regular City Council meeting.)

BEING an approximate 5.84-acre portion of Lot 5, Block 1, Faulkner Point North No. 2, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 93149, Page 8084, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas (M.R.D.C.T.). Approval of the request would allow the applicant to develop a portion of the subject property with an apartment complex.

Motion was made by Council Member Nickerson to postpone until August 21, 2018, seconded by Council Member Gibbons. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.

15e. APPROVED

Consider the application of Charles Gojer & Assoc. requesting approval of 1) an Amendment to Planned Development (PD) 16-22 District for Community Retail Uses; 2) a Detail Plan for a Financial Institution; and 3) a Specific Use Provision for a Drive-Through Service. This property is located at 5005 North George Bush Turnpike. (File No. Z 18-29, District 1)

BEING an approximate 1.7-acre tract of land identified as Lot 3, Block 3, Firewheel Hotel Addition, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in instrument number 20070204435, Official Public Records, Dallas County, Texas (O.P.R.D.C.T.). Approval of the request would allow the development of a bank with a drive-through.

The staff report was presented by Josue De la Vega, Development Planner. Speaker on this item was Darren Andrews, applicant. There was no discussion by the Council.

Motion was made by Council Member Gibbons to approve the application based on Plan Commission and staff recommendation, seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LeMay. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.

15f. APPROVED

Consider the application of John Johnston, requesting approval of a variance to Chapter 2, Article 5, Section 2.55(A) of the Garland Development Code regarding the distance to a church, public school, or public hospital from an establishment that sells or serves alcoholic beverages. This property is located at 601 West State Street. (File No. BW 18-02, District 2)

BEING the East Fifty (50) feet of Lots 7,8,9 and 10, Block 11, of Town of Duck Creek (now City of Garland), Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat thereof, recorded in Volume 82, Page 352, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas. Approval of the request would allow a restaurant that serves alcoholic beverages within the required distance of 300 feet to a church from an establishment that serves alcoholic beverages.

The staff report was presented by Will Guerin, Director of Planning. Speaker on this item was John Johnston, applicant. Alice Oldenburg registered a position for the application, but did not speak. There was discussion by the Council. Motion was made by Council Member Morris to approve the variance as presented by staff, seconded by Council Member Gibbons. Motion carried 8 ayes, 0 nays.

16. APPOINTED

The following names were placed in nomination; a vote was cast to approve the appointments with 8 ayes, 0 nays.

Mayor Lori Barnett Dodson

- Alexis Ferrusquia – Garland Youth Council
- Victoria Penick – Garland Youth Council

Council Member David Gibbons

- Olivia Glick – Garland Youth Council
- Jibran Haroon – Garland Youth Council

Council Member Deborah Morris

- John Ball – Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

Council Member Jerry Nickerson

- Brian Nguyen – Garland Youth Council
- Leah Tharakan – Garland Youth Council

Council Member Jim Bookhout

- Esther Akapo – Garland Youth Council

Council Member Robert Vera

- Quenton Busby – Garland Youth Council

Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Scott LeMay

- Max Luna – Garland Youth Council
- Michelle Nguyen – Garland Youth Council

17. CITIZEN COMMENTS: Tom Caster
Jerry Carter

18. ADJOURN There being no further business to come before the City Council, Mayor Pro Tem Aubin adjourned the meeting at 12:11p.m.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

/s/ Richard E. Aubin, Mayor Pro Tem

/s/ Eloyce René Dowl, City Secretary



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.a.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Carver Senior Center Renovation - Construction Manager at Risk Selection

Submitted By: Ginny Holliday, Facilities Management Director

Bid Number: 0776-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to provide needed renovations to the Carver Senior Center. The project includes accessibility upgrades to restrooms and doors; renovation of the kitchen; and upgrades to fire alarm equipment, voice-data technology, and all interior finishes.

Evaluation:

A Request for Proposals was issued in accordance with Purchasing procedures. Four proposals were received and evaluated based on the published criteria of project personnel and organizational structure, pre-construction services, construction services, post-construction services, and general conditions pricing. CORE Construction received the highest evaluated score, offering the Best Value for the City. This is a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) project not to exceed \$696,626.00.

Award Recommendation:

	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	CORE Construction	All	\$696,626.00
		TOTAL:	\$696,626.00

Basis for Award: Best Value

Purchase Requisition #: 40280

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account:	\$814,236
Expended/Encumbered to Date:	29,263
Balance:	\$784,973
This Item:	696,626

Proposed Balance: \$88,347

Account #: 825-8378-3983718-7111, 825-8378-3983719-7111, &
692-4749-1606718-9002

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Community Development Block Grant Fund / Carver Senior Center Renovation -
FY 2017-18 = \$400,000

Community Development Block Grant Fund / Carver Senior Center Renovation -
FY 2018-19 = \$200,000 (Available October 1, 2018)

Capital Improvement Program / Carver Senior Center Renovation
2018 CIP = \$96,626

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: Operating Budget
CIP

Fiscal Year: 2017-18

Document Location: Operating Budget - Page 172 & CIP - Page MF08

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.b.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: EdgeFrontier Running Engine

Submitted By: Steven Niekamp, Chief Information Officer

Bid Number: 0187-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to approve Change Order #1 for an EdgeFrontier Running Engine needed to configure system interfaces for the Police Department's WebRMS Records Management System upgrade. This request includes the EdgeFrontier Running Engine, licenses, training, and maintenance.

Evaluation:

Hexagon Safety and Infrastructure was awarded the original Purchase Order 26614 at the December 12, 2017, City Council meeting in the amount of \$709,414.72.

Award Recommendation:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Hexagon Safety and Infrastructure	All	\$62,926.00
TOTAL:		\$62,926.00

Basis for Award: Change Order

Purchase Requisition #: 27377

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$6,597,602
Expended/Encumbered to Date: 6,010,258
Balance: \$587,344
This Item: 62,926
Proposed Balance: \$524,418
Account #: 411-4513-7121

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Information Technology Fund / Information Technology Department / Operations

AttachmentsBid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: Operating Budget

Fiscal Year: 2017-18

Document Location: Page 242

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 07/25/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 07/25/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.c.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: TPA Transformer Power Upgrades

Submitted By: Ross Owen, Director of Transmission & Distr

Bid Number: 0978-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to provide professional engineering services to support the removal of variable frequency drives for autotransformers at the TPA Jack Creek, Ben Davis, and West Denton Substations. This project will provide three-phase power to the autotransformer oil pumps and load tap changer from the autotransformer tertiary winding. Black & Veatch will also perform a load service calculation to size the new three-phase supply transformers, create a bill of material to be used for equipment procurement, and provide construction drawings and construction support for the installation of the new equipment. This is a TPA project and will be reimbursed at 100%.

Evaluation:

Black & Veatch was selected as the Most Qualified firm for this project from a short list of engineers evaluated and ranked in RFQ 5771-15.

Award Recommendation:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Black & Veatch	All	\$121,440.00
TOTAL:		\$121,440.00

Basis for Award: Most Qualified

Purchase Requisition #: Various

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$300,000

Expended/Encumbered to Date: 63

Balance: \$299,937

This Item: 121,440
Proposed Balance: \$178,497
Account #: 215-3542-3126301-7111
Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:
Electric CIP Fund / Transmission Lines

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Page E01

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.d.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: TMPA Shelby Substation - Dent Road Line Addition

Submitted By: Ross Owen, Director of Transmission & Distr

Bid Number: 1037-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to provide professional engineering design and scheduling services for the addition of the 138 kV Dent Road Line Terminal to the existing ring bus at the TMPA Shelby Substation. Engineering services will support the installation of 138 kV circuit breaker and associated disconnect switches as well as a new 138 kV line termination structure, a 138 kV 3000A line disconnect switch, line coupling capacitor voltage transformers, surge arresters, and all associated bus work, bus terminal connections, jumpers, conduit, grounding, and control cable. This project also includes engineering services to support the installation of a new line relaying panel to be installed in the existing control building as well as all required relay settings. This is a TMPA project and will be reimbursed at 100%.

Evaluation:

Black & Veatch was selected as the Most Qualified firm for this project from a short list of engineers evaluated and ranked in RFQ 5771-15.

Award Recommendation:

	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Black & Veatch		1	\$141,850.00
		TOTAL:	\$141,850.00

Basis for Award: Most Qualified

Purchase Requisition #: 40185

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$539,352

Expended/Encumbered to Date: 15,102

Balance: \$524,250
This Item: 141,850
Proposed Balance: \$382,400
Account #: 215-3542-3125801-7111
Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:
Electric CIP / Transmission Lines

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Page E01

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.e.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Electromechanical Relay Replacement – Phase II

Submitted By: Ross Owen, Director of Transmission & Distr

Bid Number: 0977-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to provide professional engineering services associated with Phase II of the GP&L Electromechanical Relay Replacement CIP project. Services include design and relay settings for relay panels at the Walnut, McCree, Shiloh, Fairdale, Centerville, and Newman Substations. Due to the complex nature of the project, an Optional Contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

Evaluation:

Burns & McDonnell was selected as the Most Qualified firm for this project from a short list of engineers evaluated and ranked in RFQ 5771-15.

Award Recommendation:

<u><i>Vendor</i></u>	<u><i>Item</i></u>	<u><i>Amount</i></u>
Burns & McDonnell	All	\$455,000.00
Optional Contingency		22,750.00
TOTAL:		\$477,750.00

Basis for Award: Most Qualified

Purchase Requisition #: 40179

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account:	\$2,696,981
Expended/Encumbered to Date:	736,059
Balance:	\$1,960,922
This Item:	477,750
Proposed Balance:	\$1,483,172
Account #:	210-3799-3176201-7111

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Electric CIP / Substations Upgrades

AttachmentsBid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Page E10

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.f.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Solar Generator Interconnection and Subsynchronous Control Interaction Studies

Submitted By: Ross Owen, Director of Transmission & Distr

Bid Number: 1013-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to obtain professional engineering services in support of interconnection and subsynchronous control interaction studies that would allow connection to the GP&L transmission system from a solar farm facility being developed in Upton County, Texas.

Evaluation:

Siemens PTI was selected as the Most Qualified firm for this project from a short list of firms evaluated and ranked in RFQ 0942-17.

Award Recommendation:

	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Siemens PTI	All	\$155,000.00
		TOTAL:	\$155,000.00

Basis for Award: Most Qualified

Purchase Requisition #: 39984

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$704,233
Expended/Encumbered to Date: 340,879
Balance: \$363,354
This Item: 155,000
Proposed Balance: \$208,354
Account #: 215-3599-3144001-7111
Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Electric CIP / Transmission Lines

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Page E01

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.g.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Light Duty Pickup Trucks

Submitted By: Terry Anglin, Fleet Services Director

Bid Number: 1024-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is for the purchase of twenty-three (23) light duty pickup trucks. The twenty-three (23) trucks are replacements to be used by various City departments in their daily operations.

Evaluation:

These trucks are available from Sam Pack's Five Star Ford through the Texas SmartBuy Purchasing Cooperative Contract 072-A1.

Award Recommendation:

<u><i>Vendor</i></u>	<u><i>Item</i></u>	<u><i>Amount</i></u>
Sam Pack's Five Star Ford	All	\$798,120.60
TOTAL:		\$798,120.60

Basis for Award: Cooperative Purchase

Purchase Requisition #: Various

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$1,922,228

Expended/Encumbered to Date: 710,599

Balance: \$1,211,629

This Item: 798,121

Proposed Balance: \$413,508

Account #: Various

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Equipment Replacement Fund - PR 40256, 40273, 40286, 40277

Parks, Recreation & Cultural Arts	\$243,146	-	7 Light Duty Trucks
Engineering	93,594	-	3 Light Duty Trucks
Information Technology	35,018	-	1 Light Duty Truck
Fleet Services	40,009	-	1 Light Duty Truck
Customer Service	103,035	-	4 Light Duty Trucks
Water Utility	155,703	-	4 Light Duty Trucks
Wastewater Utility	127,616	-	3 Light Duty Trucks

Total **\$798,121 - 23 Light Duty Trucks**

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: Operating Budget

Fiscal Year: 2017-18

Document Location: Page 124

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.h.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Energy Trading Risk Management Software System

Submitted By: Jeff Janke, Administration

Bid Number: 5662-15

Purchase Justification:

This request is to approve Change Order #1 to Purchase Order 25550 for Garland Power & Light's Energy Trading Risk Management Software System (ETRM). Due to the complex nature of the ETRM, additional programming is required for the original scope of work as well as additional programming identified during implementation that is beyond the original scope of work.

Evaluation:

Power Costs, Inc., was awarded the original bid in the amount of \$1,130,000.00 at the March 7, 2017, City Council Meeting.

Award Recommendation:

	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Power Costs, Inc.	All	\$197,225.00
		TOTAL:	\$197,225.00

Basis for Award: Change Order

Purchase Requisition #: 40258

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account:	\$1,343,000
Expended/Encumbered to Date:	976,068
Balance:	\$366,932
This Item:	197,225
Proposed Balance:	\$169,707
Account #:	215-3699-3129501-6051

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Electric CIP Fund / Communications Upgrades/Improvements

AttachmentsBid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Page E02

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/09/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.i.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: 2018 Paving, Water, and Sewer Replacement Project, Phase I

Submitted By: Timothy Tumulty, Sr. Civil Engineer

Bid Number: 0928-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is to reconstruct four residential streets and replace the water and sanitary sewer mains in advance of the pavement reconstruction. The four streets are as follows: Alta Oaks Drive (Guthrie Road to Cedar Elm Lane), Dove Meadow Drive (Guthrie Road to Field Knoll Drive), Emberwood Drive (Field Knoll Drive to Heatherbrook Drive), and Freeport Drive (Zion Road to 4806 Freeport Drive).

Evaluation:

A request for bids was issued in accordance with Purchasing procedures. Seven bids were received and evaluated with Tri-Con Services, Inc., submitting the Lowest Responsible Bid.

Award Recommendation:

	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Tri-Con Services, Inc.	All	\$2,800,000.00
		TOTAL:	\$2,800,000.00

Basis for Award: Lowest Responsible Bid

Purchase Requisition #: 40097

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account:	\$29,298,855
Expended/Encumbered to Date:	14,904,521
Balance:	\$14,394,334
This Item:	2,800,000
Proposed Balance:	\$11,594,334

Account #: 831-4693-7111; 220-4049-3019200-9214; &
230-4149-3215700-9305

Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Infrastructure Repair & Replacement Fund / Street Construction	=	\$1,904,532
Water CIP Fund / Relocation of Mains Prior to Paving	=	516,513
Wastewater CIP Fund / Relocation of Mains Prior to Paving	=	<u>378,955</u>
		\$2,800,000

Attachments

Bid Recap 1 of 2

Bid Recap 2 of 2

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type: Operating Budget
CIP

Fiscal Year: 2018

Document Location: Operating Budget - Page 276; CIP - Pages W03 &
WW07

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/10/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/09/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.j.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Trucks with Trash Compactors

Submitted By: Terry Anglin, Fleet Services Director

Bid Number: 1027-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is for the purchase of three Ford F-450 pickup truck chassis with mounted 10-yard Pak-Rat trash compactors. Two of the trucks are replacements and one is an additional truck for use by the Parks Department in their daily operations.

Evaluation:

These units are available from Rush Truck Centers of Texas through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative Contract 521-16.

Award Recommendation:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Rush Truck Centers	All	\$243,772.30
TOTAL:		\$243,772.30

Basis for Award: Cooperative Purchase

Purchase Requisition #: 40283

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$918,926
Expended/Encumbered to Date: 532,064
Balance: \$386,862
This Item: 243,772
Proposed Balance: \$143,090
Account #: 444-2412-9009; 444-2431-9009; 100-2431-9009
Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:

Equipment Replacement Fund / Parks, Recreation & Cultural Arts
Two Replacement Trucks = \$162,648.20

Parks, Recreation & Cultural Arts / Capital
One Replacement Truck = \$81,124.10

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:

Budget Type:	Operating Budget
Fiscal Year:	2017-18
Document Location:	Page 124 and 254

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young

Approval Date: 08/09/2018

Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb

Approval Date: 08/08/2018



**GARLAND
PURCHASING REPORT**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

2.k.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Single-Family New Home Construction - 804 W. Avenue E

Submitted By: Mona Woodard, Neighborhood Services Administrator

Bid Number: 0926-18

Purchase Justification:

This request is for the construction of a new single-family home using the HOME Infill Federal grant-funding. The vacant lot at 804 W. Avenue E was purchased for the HOME Infill project after the original structure burned and was demolished by the previous owner. HOME funding may be utilized to further affordable housing within a community for low to moderate income qualified buyers in accordance with HUD's national objectives for HOME funding. Due to the complex nature of the project, an Optional Contingency is included for any additional work that may be required.

Evaluation:

A request for bids was issue in accordance with Purchasing procedures. Three bids were received and evaluated with Lyon Construction Company submitting the Lowest Responsible Bid.

Award Recommendation:

<u><i>Vendor</i></u>	<u><i>Item</i></u>	<u><i>Amount</i></u>
Lyon Construction Company	All	\$180,000.00
Optional Contingency		10,000.00
TOTAL:		\$190,000.00

Basis for Award: Lowest Responsible Bid

Purchase Requisition #: 40279

Fiscal Impact

Total Project/Account: \$1,015,152
Expended/Encumbered to Date: 202,435
Balance: 812,717

This Item: 190,000
Proposed Balance: \$622,717
Account #: 823-8231-3919418-7111
Fund/Dept/Project – Description and Comments:
HOME Grant Fund / HOME Program

Attachments

Bid Recap

Fiscal Reference:
Budget Type: Operating Budget
Fiscal Year: 2017-18
Document Location: Page 229

Budget Director Approval: Ron Young
Approval Date: 08/09/2018
Purchasing Director Approval: Gary L. Holcomb Approval Date: 08/09/2018



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

3.a.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Z 17-52 Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. (District 7)

Submitted By: Kira Wauwie, Principal Development Planner

Summary of Request/Problem

Zoning Ordinance Z 17-52 Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Consider adoption of attached ordinance.

Attachments

Z 17-52 Ordinance

Z 17-52 Exhibit A

Z 17-52 Exhibit B

Z 17-52 Exhibits C-F

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS, BY APPROVING A DETAIL PLAN FOR ELDER CARE - INDEPENDENT LIVING, AND ELDER CARE - ASSISTED LIVING ON A 34.5-ACRE TRACT OF LAND ZONED PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) DISTRICT 17-28 FOR MIXED USES AND LOCATED AT 2255 ARAPAHO ROAD; PROVIDING FOR CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND REGULATIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SEC. 10.05 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, at its regular meeting held on the 9th day of July, 2018, the Plan Commission did consider and make recommendations on a certain request for approval of a Detail Plan for Elder Care - Independent Living, and Elder Care - Assisted Living on property zoned Planned Development (PD) District 17-28 for Mixed Uses by **Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.**; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after determining all legal requirements of notice and hearing have been met, has further determined the following amendment to the Garland Development Code would provide for and would be in the best interest of the health, safety, morals, and general welfare:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1

The Garland Development Code is hereby amended by approving a Detail Plan for Elder Care - Independent Living, and Elder Care - Assisted Living on a 34.5 acre tract of land zoned Planned Development (PD) District 17-28 for Mixed Uses and located at 2255 Arapaho Road and being more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2

ZONING FILE NO. Z 17-52

Development shall be in conformance with the conditions, restrictions, and regulations set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 3

That a violation of this Ordinance shall be a misdemeanor punishable in accordance with Section 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Garland, Texas.

Section 4

That the Garland Development Code, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

Section 5

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance are severable and are governed by Sec. 10.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas.

Section 6

That this Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

ZONING FILE NO. Z 17-52

City Secretary

Published:

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Zoning File Z 17-52

BEING a tract of land situated in the Onofre Alvarado Survey, Abstract No. 2, City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, and being part of a called 49.33 acre Tract No. 1 and part of a called 49.50 acre Tract No. 2 and part of a 49.33 acre Tract No. 3, described in Special Warranty Deed to Althec Partnership Ltd. recorded in Volume 2002049, Page 2378, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set in the northeast right-of-way line of Arapaho Road (a 100-foot right-of-way) from which a 60d nail found at the intersection of said northeast right-of-way line with the southeast right-of-way line of Holford Road (a 60-foot right-of-way) bears North 45°51'58" West a distance of 715.28 feet;

THENCE departing said northeast right-of-way line the following courses and distances to wit:

North 44°00'25" East, a distance of 199.75 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
North 45°51'58" West, a distance of 516.84 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;

EXHIBIT A

North 43°40'36" East, a distance of 693.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
South 45°51'58" East, a distance of 728.47 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
North 44°08'37" East, a distance of 431.38 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
South 45°51'58" East, a distance of 801.14 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
North 44°08'37" East, a distance of 477.77 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
South 45°51'23" East, a distance of 108.33 feet to a point for corner in a creek;

THENCE along said creek, the following courses and distances to wit:

South 70°14'40" West, a distance of 48.23 feet to a point for corner;
South 55°10'30" West, a distance of 37.34 feet to a point for corner;
South 2°35'46" East, a distance of 29.35 feet to a point for corner;
South 32°34'41" East, a distance of 56.94 feet to a point for corner;
South 36°15'46" West, a distance of 48.81 feet to a point for corner;
South 51°20'41" West, a distance of 34.65 feet to a point for corner;
South 42°42'37" West, a distance of 23.58 feet to a point for corner;
South 25°21'17" West, a distance of 56.04 feet to a point for corner;

EXHIBIT A

South 4°45'52" West, a distance of 48.15 feet to a point for corner;
South 13°02'20" East, a distance of 41.32 feet to a point for corner;
South 13°01'22" East, a distance of 45.61 feet to a point for corner;
South 19°45'04" East, a distance of 44.50 feet to a point for corner;
South 2°39'55" East, a distance of 57.38 feet to a point for corner;
South 3°11'11" West, a distance of 24.03 feet to a point for corner;
South 39°48'54" West, a distance of 72.87 feet to a point for corner;
South 26°00'31" West, a distance of 60.80 feet to a point for corner;
South 40°46'19" West, a distance of 51.04 feet to a point for corner;
South 70°07'20" West, a distance of 10.51 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE departing said creek, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 72°57'10" West, a distance of 831.51 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set;
South 44°13'46" West, a distance of 798.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set in said northeast right-of-way line;

THENCE with said northeast right-of-way line, North 45°51'58" West, a distance of 666.93 feet to the **POINT OF**

EXHIBIT A

BEGINNING and containing 34.4961 acres or 1,502,650 square feet of land.

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983.

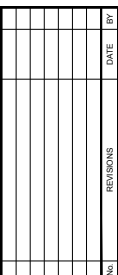
PLANNED DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

ZONING FILE Z 17-52

2255 Arapaho Road

- I. Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this Planned Development is to permit the development of Elder Care - Independent Living and Elder Care - Assisted Living uses subject to conditions.
- II. Statement of Effect:** This Planned Development shall not affect any regulation found in the Garland Development Code, Ordinance No. 6773, as amended prior to adoption of this ordinance, except as specifically provided herein.
- III. General Regulations:** All regulations of the Multi-Family (MF) District and Special Standards of the Elder Care Living Facilities and Elder Care - Assisted Living as set forth in Chapter 2 and Site Development Standards as set forth in Chapter 4 of the Garland Development Code are included by reference and shall apply, except as otherwise specified by this ordinance.
- IV. Detail Plan:** Development shall be in general conformance with the Detail Plan labeled Exhibit C. In the event there is conflict between the approved Detail Plan and the Specific Regulations below, the Specific Regulations shall govern.
- V. Specific Regulations:**
- A. Permitted Uses: Only an Elder Care - Independent Living Facility and Elder Care - Assisted Living Facility shall be permitted on the subject property.
- B. Density:
- a. Elder Care - Independent Living Facility. The number of units is limited to 290.
 - b. Elder Care - Assisted Living Facility. The number of units is limited to 110.
 - c. The overall site density for both uses combined is limited to 11.5 units per acre.

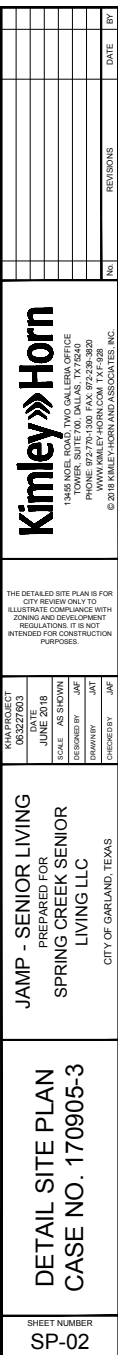
- C. Screening and Landscaping: Screening and landscaping shall be in general conformance with the landscape plan labeled Exhibit D.
- D. Elevations: Building elevations shall be in general conformance with the elevations labeled Exhibit E.
- E. Signage: Freestanding signage shall be limited to monument sign(s). All signage shall comply with the applicable standards in the Garland Development Code.
- F. Deviations:
- a. A maximum of twenty-four (24) units located in the Assisted Living building shall not be required to provide storage space.
 - b. Only one swimming pool is required and it shall have a water surface area of 1,000 square feet.
 - c. The building set back at the northwest corner of the site is allowed as shown on Exhibit C and D.
 - d. The maximum building height is fifty-five (55) feet.
 - e. A maximum of two covered parking structures (canopy parking structures) are allowed to cover a maximum of sixteen (16) parking spaces per structure.
 - f. Roofing materials on gazebos and the maintenance building are allowed standing seam metal roofing material.
 - g. Large canopy tree replacement with small ornamental trees in the landscape buffer along Arapaho Road is allowed as shown on the landscape plan (Exhibit D).
 - h. Perimeter fencing is to be provided as shown on the landscape plan (Exhibit D).



THE DETAILED SITE PLAN IS FOR CITY REVIEW ONLY TO ILLUSTRATE COMPLIANCE WITH ZONING AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES.

2 - SENIOR LIVING
PREPARED FOR
ING CREEK SENIOR
LIVING LLC
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

SHEET NUMBER
SP-01



LANDSCAPE CALCULATIONS

SITE INFORMATION:

ZONING: PD-17-28
TOTAL LOT AREA: 1,502,820 S.F. (34.5 AC)
PROPOSED USE: MULTIFAMILY - ELDER CARE (INDEPENDENT & ASSISTED)

LANDSCAPE AREA:

REQUIRED: MINIMUM OF 40% OF GROSS PLATTED SITE MUST BE DEVOTED TO LANDSCAPING, OPEN SPACE AREAS, POOLS, AND SIMILAR OUTDOOR ACTIVITY USE
1,502,820 S.F. X 40% = 601,128 S.F. LANDSCAPE AREA

PROVIDED: 997,462 S.F. (66%) LANDSCAPE AREA

PLANT LEGEND

SYMBOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	QUAN	SIZE	REMARKS
LARGE CANOPY TREES				
BO	Quercus macrocarpa	Bur Oak	23	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
CA	Acer saccharum	Sugar Maple	28	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
CE	Ulmus crassifolia	Cedar Elm	20	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
CP	Pistacia chinensis	Chinese Pistache	10	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
EE	Ulmus parvifolia	Alder Lacebark Elm	18	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
LO	Quercus virginia	Live Oak	54	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
PE	Carya ilicifolia	Pecan	13	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
RO	Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	32	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
SM	Magnolia grandifolia	Southern Magnolia	27	3" Cal. 12'-14" Ht.
SMALL ORNAMENTAL TREES				
CM	Lagerstroemia indica	Dynamite Crape Myrtle	27	1.5" Cal. 8' to 10' Ht. 4" - 5" spread, 30 gal.
DW	Chilopsis linearis	Desert Willow	6	1.5" Cal. 8' to 10' Ht. 4" - 5" spread, 30 gal.
VI	Vitex agnus-castus	Vitex tree	26	1.5" Cal. 8' to 10' Ht. 4" - 5" spread, 30 gal.
YH	Ilex vomitoria	Yaupon Holly	6	1.5" Cal. 8' to 10' Ht. 4" - 5" spread, 30 gal.
HIGH LEVEL SCREENING SHRUBS				
DM	Myrica pusilla	Dwarf Wax Myrtle	212	5 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
NR	Ilex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'	Nellie R. Stevens Holly	26	15 gal. 6' Ht. min. Full to ground, sheared, uniform
LOW LEVEL SCREENING SHRUBS				
AB	Abelia grandiflora	Abelia	323	5 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
ED	Edward Courcier	Edward Courcier	92	30" O.C. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
CZ	Leucophyllum fulgens	Cenizo (Texas Sage)	92	5 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
DB	Ilex cornuta 'Burfordii'	Dwarf Burford Holly	623	5 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
DY	Ilex vomitoria 'nana'	Dwarf Yaupon Holly	138	5 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
MG	Miscanthus sinensis	Morden Grass	170	5 gal. 36" O.C. Spacing
CR	Crabapple	Crabapple	139	5 gal. 36" O.C. Spacing
NA	Nandina domestica	Nandina 'Heavenly Bamboo'	139	5 gal. 36" O.C. Spacing
YU	Yucca recurvifolia	Softleaf Yucca	30	5 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
RY	Hesperaloe parviflora	Red Yucca	41	3 gal. 24" min. Ht. 18" min. spread, Plant
PERENNIALS & ORNAMENTAL GRASSES				
AS	Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	104	3 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
AW	Spiraea bumalda 'Anthony Waterer'	Anthony Waterer Spiraea	58	3 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
DI	Raphiolepis indica 'nana'	Dwarf Indian Hawthorn	167	3 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
FG	Pennisetum alopecuroides 'Hameln'	Hameln Fountain Grass	0	2 gal. 18"-24" O.C. Spacing
GC	Muhlenbergia capillaris 'Lancelot'	Gulf Coast Muhly	68	2 gal. 18"-24" O.C. Spacing
GS	Nandina domestica 'Gulf Stream'	Nandina 'Gulf Stream'	71	3 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
HF	Cyperium falcatum	Holly Fern	8	3 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
MF	Nassella tenuissima	Mexican Feather Grass	409	1 gal. 24" O.C. Spacing
MU	Muhlenbergia lindheimeri	Lindheimer Muhly	56	5 gal. 36" O.C. Spacing
GROUNDCOVERS				
LN	Lantana camara	American Red	90	4" pots 18" O.C. Spacing
OP	Ophiopogon japonicus	Ophiopogon	105	4" pots 12" O.C. Spacing
MB	Salvia farinacea	Misty Blue Sage	516	4" pots 18" O.C. Spacing
SC	Scillas	Scillas	80	4" pots 9" O.C. Spacing
SS	Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermuda	480,000	S.F. Install over filter fabric. Min. 3" Depth.
RR	Earth tone color	River Rock	8,000	S.F. Install over filter fabric. Min. 3" Depth.
MC	Hardwood Mulch	(ALL PLANTING BEDS)		Min. 3" Depth.
DG	Earth tone color	Decomposed Granite	21,948	S.F. Install over filter fabric. Min. 3" Depth.
TRANSPLANTED EXISTING TREE				
M	MITIGATION TREE			INCHES REQUIRED: 3,180.5; QTY: 134
P	PARKING LOT TREE			1/10 SPACES; QTY: 71

REFERENCE SHEETS L2.01-L2.14 FOR DETAILED PLANTING

ARAPAHO ROAD (60' L.F. WITHOUT ENTRY DRIVES):

REQUIRED: 15' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH:
(1) CANOPY TREE PER 30 LINEAR FEET (607/30 = 20 TREES)
(7) SHRUBS PER 30 LINEAR FEET (607/30 = 20 X 7 = 140 SHRUBS)

PROVIDED: 15' WIDE LANDSCAPE BUFFER + (7) CANOPY TREES, (39) ORNAMENTAL TREES, & (140) SHRUBS
NOTE: (13) OF THE CANOPY TREES HAVE BEEN SUBSTITUTED FOR ORNAMENTAL TREES AT A RATIO OF 3:1.

REQUIRED: MAXIMUM 75% OF LANDSCAPE BUFFER IN TURF (0.059 S.F. X 75% = 6,794.25 S.F.)
MINIMUM 25% OF LANDSCAPE BUFFER IN PLANTING (0.059 S.F. X 25% = 2,264.75 S.F.)
PROVIDED: 6,572 S.F. TURF (73%), 2,487 S.F. GROUNDCOVER & SHRUBS (27%)

PARKING LOT:

REQUIRED: (1) CANOPY TREE PER 10 PARKING SPACES (387 SPACES / 10 = 39 TREES)
(EXCLUDES TUCK UNDER GARAGES; INCLUDES DETACHED GARAGES)
(1) CANOPY TREE AT THE TERMINUS OF EVERY PARKING ROW
EVERY PARKING SPACE WITHIN 65' OF A CANOPY TREE
LANDSCAPING TO ACCOUNT FOR 5% OF THE PARKING AREA (208,498 X 5% = 10,425 S.F.)

PROVIDED: (71) SHADE TREES + 18,900 S.F. LANDSCAPE AREA

GENERAL NOTE:

NO LANDSCAPING SUCH AS TREES, HEDGES, OR STRUCTURES ABOVE AND UNDERGROUND SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN EXISTING OR PROPOSED UTILITY EASEMENTS AND RIGHT OF WAYS.

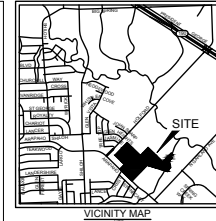
IRRIGATION NOTES:

ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN AUTOMATIC UNDERGROUND IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH RAIN AND FREEZE SENSORS AND EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET) WEATHER BASED CONTROLLERS AND SAID IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

ATL 18" ET IRRIGATION PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL / PERMIT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE NOTE:

- INSTALLATION: THE INSTALLATION OF ALL MATERIALS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED SCREENING AND LANDSCAPING PLANS MUST BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
- IF A PERSON APPLIES FOR A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY DURING A SEASON IN WHICH THE CITY DETERMINES THAT IT WOULD BE IMPRACTICAL TO PLANT TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCOVER OR GRASS, THE CITY MAY ISSUE A TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY CONDITIONED ON THE OWNER'S COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS. THE TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY MAY BE REVOKED ON A DATE THE CITY DETERMINES IS REASONABLE, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THE TIME OF YEAR, WEATHER, AND PROBABLE SURVIVABILITY OF THE PLANTS AND LANDSCAPING.
- MAINTENANCE: THE PROPERTY OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPING, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
 - PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PERPETUALLY MAINTAINED IN A HEALTHY, VIGOROUS, LIVING, AND GROWING CONDITION AS IS APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON OF THE YEAR AND
 - PLANT MATERIALS THAT DIE MUST BE REPLACED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER WITH THE SAME PLANT VARIETY (OR AN APPROVED ALTERNATIVE) AT THE INITIAL PLANTING SIZE WITHIN THIRTY CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING NOTIFICATION BY THE CITY, OR WITHIN AN ALTERNATIVE TIME PERIOD, NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY CALENDAR DAYS, IF SUCH IS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING DIRECTOR.



ISSUES:

15-18-17 SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

18-05-18 CITY COMMENTS

18-05-18 CITY COMMENTS

18-05-18 CITY COMMENTS

18-05-18 CITY COMMENTS

18-05-18 CITY COMMENTS

CLIENT:

JAMP - SENIOR LIVING
SEC ARAPAHO ROAD & HOLFORD ROAD
GARLAND, TEXAS



SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

JAMP SENIORS

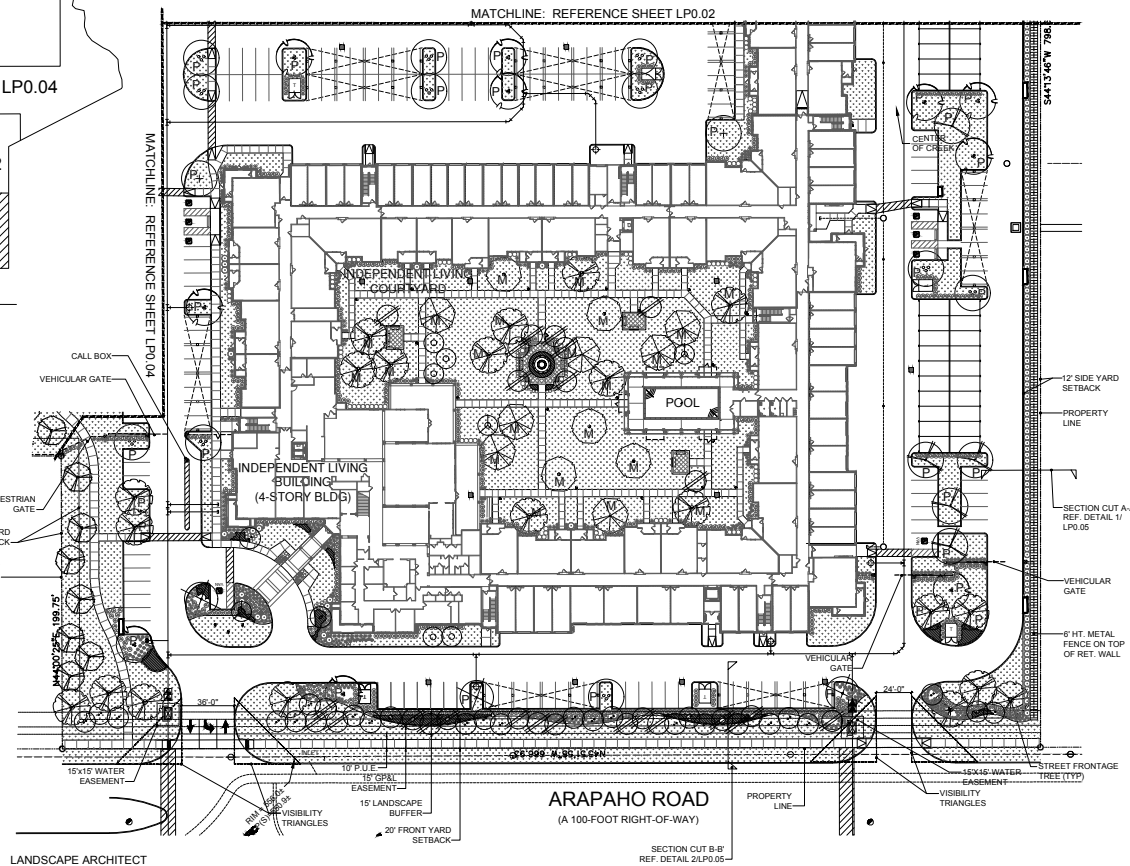
GARLAND, TEXAS

JOB NUMBER: ARS-1709

LANDSCAPE PLAN

LP0.01

EXHIBIT D



LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

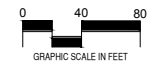
MEKES DESIGN GROUP, INC.
BRANDON BOWEN
1755 NORTH COLLINS BLVD, STE 300
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
(972) 690-7474

APPLICANT/OWNER

THE WOODLANDS ON SPRING CREEK, LP
MICHAEL HOLDEN
14114 N. DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 265
DALLAS, TX 75244

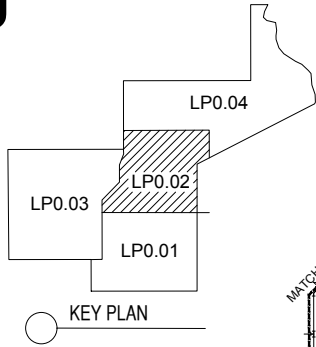
LANDSCAPE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"



CASE # 170905-3

EXHIBIT D

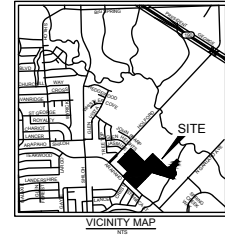
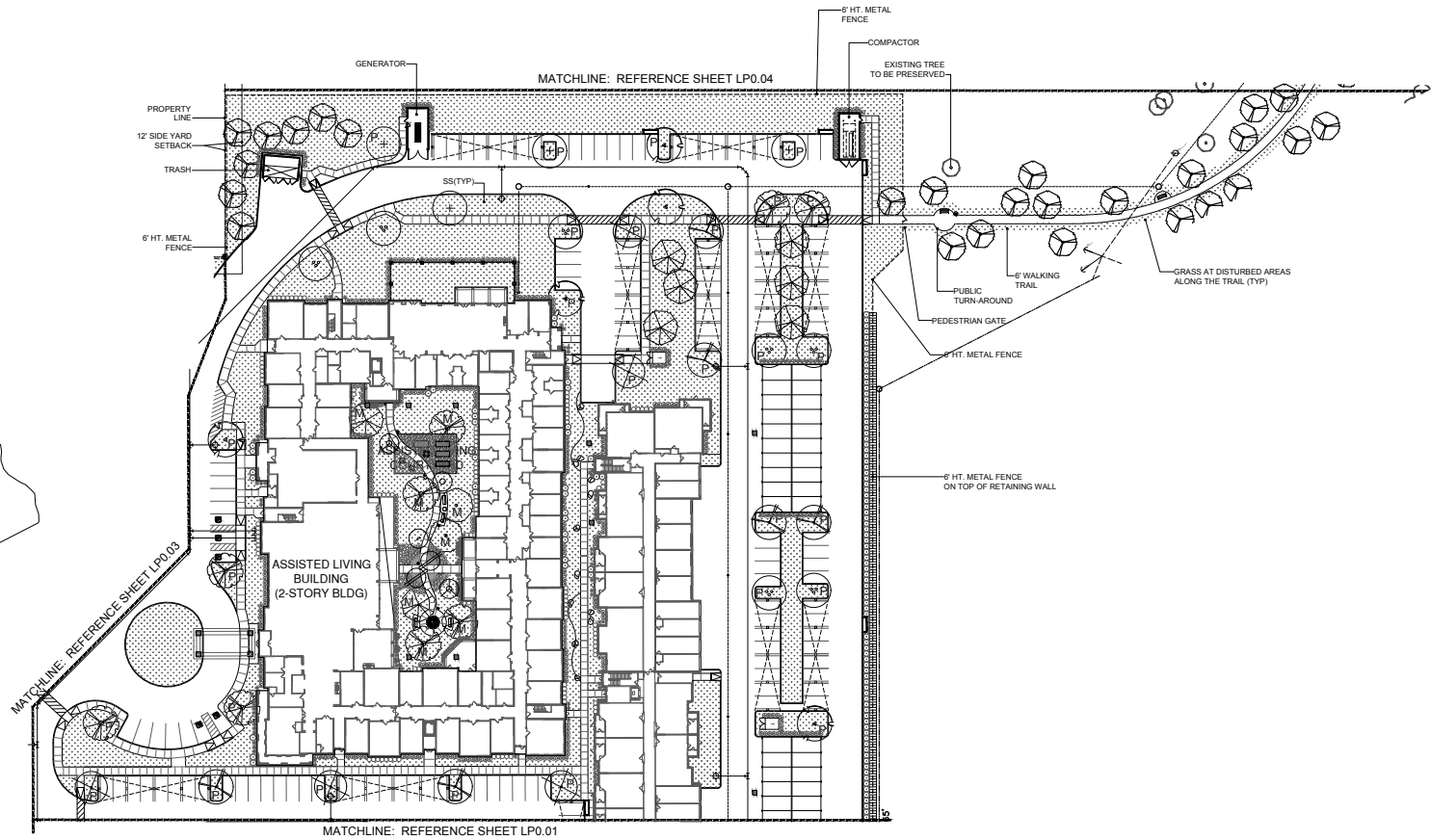


LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MEIKS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
BRANDON BOOHER
1755 NORTH COLLINS BLVD, STE 300
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
(972) 690-7474

APPLICANT/OWNER

THE WOODLANDS ON SPRING CREEK, LP
MICHAEL HOLGAM
14114 N. DALLAS PARKWAY, STE 265
DALLAS, TX 75264



ISSUES:	
1	12-18-17 SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
2	
3	
4	
REVISIONS:	
1	05-07-18 CITY COMMENTS
2	05-23-18 CITY COMMENTS
3	06-05-18 CITY COMMENTS
4	06-20-18 CITY COMMENTS

CLIENT:

JAMP - SENIOR LIVING
SEC ARAPAHO ROAD & HOLFORD ROAD
GARLAND, TEXAS

mgg
landscape architects
MEIKS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
1755 N. COLLINS BLVD., SUITE 300
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
PH (972) 690-7474
F (972) 690-7678



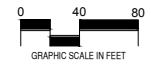
SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

JAMP SENIORS
GARLAND, TEXAS
JOB NUMBER: APR-1709

LANDSCAPE PLAN
LP0.02

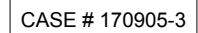
1 LANDSCAPE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"



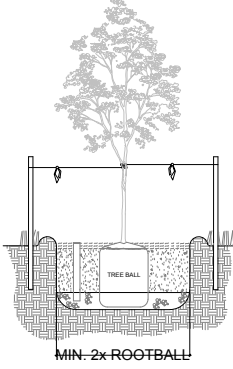
CASE # 170905-3

VICINITY MAP

LP0.03

NOTES:

- 1) MARK THE NORTH SIDE OF TREE IN THE NURSERY AND ROTATE TREE TO FACE NORTH AT THE SITE WHENEVER POSSIBLE
- 2) AT TIME OF PLANTING, DO NOT REMOVE OR CUT LEADER AND PRUNE ONLY DEAD OR BROKEN BRANCHES. CROSS OVER BRANCHES AND WEAK OR NARROW CROTCHES. SOME INTERIOR TWIGS AND LATERAL BRANCHES MAY BE PRUNED. HOWEVER, DO NOT REMOVE THE TERMINAL BUDS OF BRANCHES THAT EXTEND TO THE EDGE OF THE CROWN.
- 3) STRUCTURAL PRUNING SHOULD NOT BEGIN UNTIL AFTER ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD, USUALLY TWO GROWING SEASONS.
- 4) KEEP PLANTS MOIST AND SHADED UNTIL PLANTING.
- 5) DO NOT FERTILIZE FOR AT LEAST ONE GROWING SEASON.
- 6) AMENDED BACKFILL SHALL BE 10% COMPOST (PREFERABLY CLASSIFIED) AND 20% NATIVE-AND/OR IMPORTED TOPSOIL.
- 7) WRAP TRUNK ON EXPOSED SITES AND SPECIES WITH THIN BARK. USE ELECTRICAL OR DUCT TAPE, NOT TWINE.
- 8) COORDINATE WITH CITY FORESTRY FOR CURRENT INSECT AND DISEASE RECOMMENDATIONS PRIOR TO PLANTING.
- 9) DEEP WATER ALL PLANTS AT THE TIME OF PLANTING.



TREE PLANTING DETAIL
3" CAL. MINIMUM

REMOVE TWINE FROM BRANCHES ON TREES TIED UP FOR SHIPPING. SPRAY WITH WILT PRUF OR EQUAL (IF LEAFED-OUT).

ORANGE FLUORESCENT FLAGGING ON WIRE FOR SAFETY.

SET TREE VERTICAL. STAKE UP TO 3" CALIPER TREES WITH TWO POSTS ON THE LEEWARD AND WINDWARD SIDES. STAKE TREES OVER 3" CALIPER WITH 3 EVENLY SPACED POSTS. USE NYLON STRAP WITH GROMMETS BELOW MIDPOINT OF TREE. TIGHTEN #10 GUY WIRE BY TWISTING. PROTECT BRANCHES FROM TOUCHING WIRE. ALLOW A SLIGHT BAG FOR SWAY. PROVIDE FLAGGING TAPE WITH MINIMUM 6" GANGLING. SET STAKES IN MINIMUM 1" FIRM SOIL. REMOVE STAKES WITHIN 12-18 MONTHS OF PLANTING.

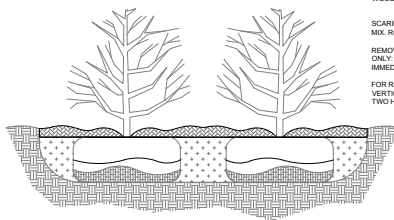
TRUNK FLARE MUST BE VISIBLE AT TOP OF ROOTBALL. POSITION ROOT FLARE AT GRADE.

3-4" DEPTH OF SPECIFIED MULCH. PROVIDE A 6" DIAMETER WOOD MULCHING AND 6" PLANTING RM FOR TREES IN DRYLAND PLANTING BEDS AND IN IRRIGATED NATIVE SEED AREAS WHERE IRRIGATION ZONES ARE TO BE SHUT DOWN AFTER ESTABLISHMENT. PROVIDE SAUCER ON DOWNHILL SIDE ON SLOPES. KEEP MULCH AWAY FROM CONTACT WITH WOODY TRUNK. DO NOT PLACE FABRIC UNDER MULCH. NO RM FOR TREES LOCATED IN TURF AREAS.

SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT. BACKFILL WITH AMENDED SOIL MIX. ROOTBALL SHALL REST ON FIRM, UNDISTURBED SOIL. AFTER TREE IS POSITIONED, REMOVE ALL TWINE, ROPE, PLASTIC, WIRE, SURLAP, AND RUBBER.

NOTES:

- 1) PRUNE ONLY DEAD OR BROKEN BRANCHES AND WEAK OR NARROW CROTCHES.
- 2) KEEP PLANTS MOIST AND SHADED UNTIL PLANTING.
- 3) DO NOT FERTILIZE FOR AT LEAST ONE GROWING SEASON.
- 4) AMENDED BACKFILL SHALL BE 10% COMPOST (PREFERABLY CLASSIFIED) AND 20% NATIVE-AND/OR IMPORTED TOPSOIL.
- 5) ALL SHRUBS IN ROCK AREAS TO RECEIVE SHREDDED MULCH RINGS.
- 6) DEEP WATER ALL PLANTS AT TIME OF PLANTING.



SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

SET SHRUBS VERTICAL. SHRUB SPACING AS PER PLANS LAYOUT VARIES. FINISHED GRADE OF SHRUB BED TO BE 2" BELOW ADJACENT FINISH GRADE AT EDGE TO HOLD MULCH.

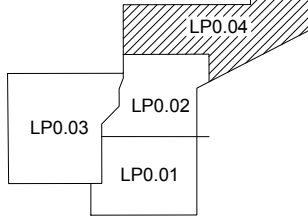
PLANT TOP OF ROOTBALL AT GRADE.

3-4" SPECIFIED ORGANIC MULCH. PROVIDE 6" PLANTING RM FOR SHRUBS NOT IN PLANTING BED. PROVIDE SAUCER ON DOWNHILL SIDE OF SLOPES. NO PLANTING RM FOR SHRUBS IN PLANTING BED. KEEP MULCH AWAY FROM CONTACT WITH WOODY TRUNK.

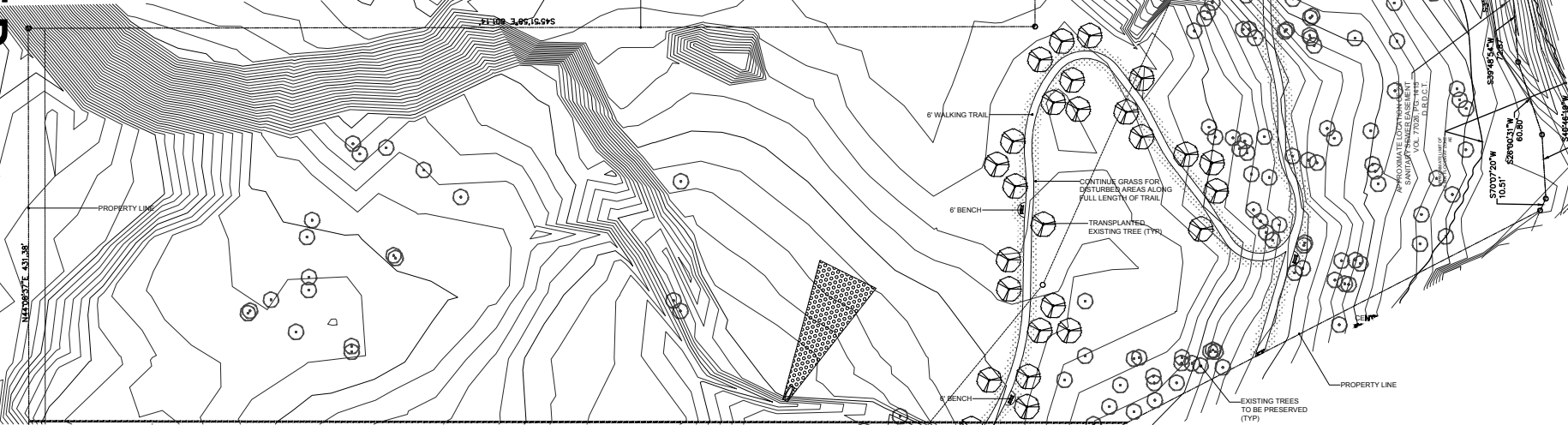
SCARIFY SIDES OF PLANTING PIT. BACKFILL WITH AMENDED SOIL.

MIX ROOTBALL SHALL REST ON FIRM, UNDISTURBED SOIL. REMOVE ALL PACKAGING MATERIAL FOR POT ROUND PLANTS ONLY. MAKE 4-5 VERTICAL CUTS IN ROOTBALL. 1" DEEP. PLANT IMMEDIATELY.

FOR ROOT BIND AT BOTTOM OF BALL. SPLIT ROOTBALL VERTICALLY FROM BOTTOM HALFWAY TO TOP. SPREAD THE TWO HALVES OVER A MOUND OF SOIL IN THE PLANTING HOLE.



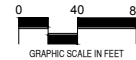
KEY PLAN



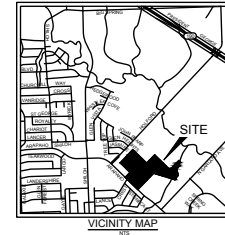
MATCHLINE: REFERENCE SHEET LP0.02

1 LANDSCAPE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"



CASE # 170905-3



VICINITY MAP

ISSUES:	
15-18-17	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
15-18-18	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
15-18-19	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
15-18-20	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
REVISIONS:	
15-18-18	CITY COMMENTS
15-18-19	CITY COMMENTS
15-18-20	CITY COMMENTS

CLIENT:

JAMP - SENIOR LIVING
SEC ARAPAHO ROAD & HOLFORD ROAD
GARLAND, TEXAS



SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

JAMP SENIORS

GARLAND, TEXAS

JOB NUMBER: APR-1709

LANDSCAPE PLAN

LP0.04

3'-6" GATE

6'

1/4" METAL PLATE PER TASI/ADA. PROVIDE ON EACH SIDE OF GATE.

3'-6" HT. METAL GATE DETAIL

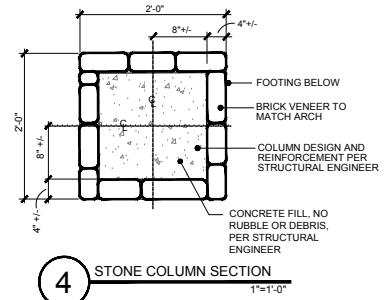
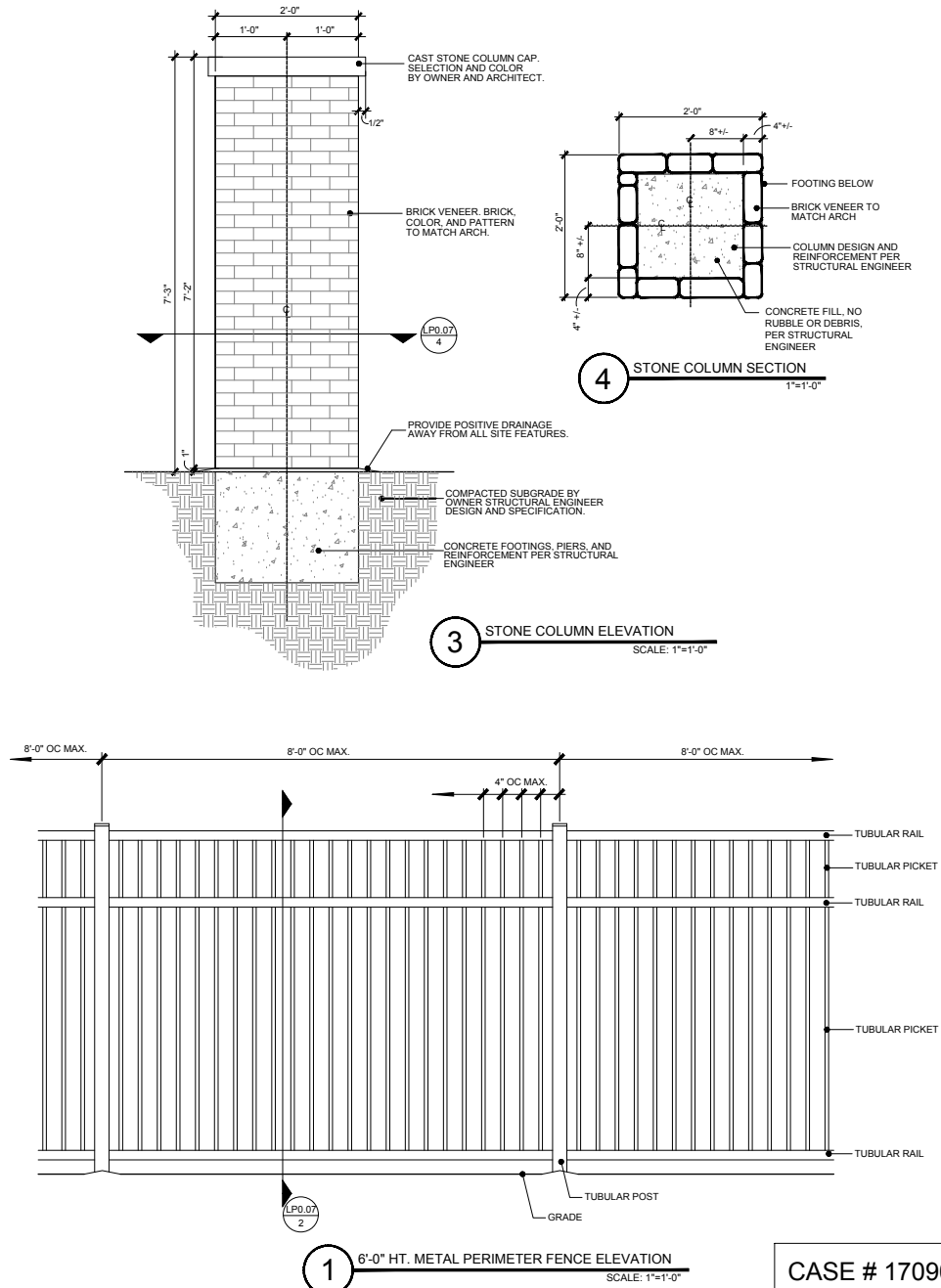
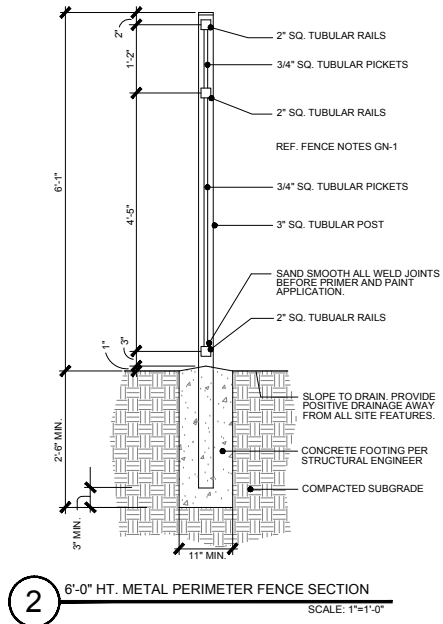
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

NOTE: GATE TO HAVE MAX. 5LB. PRESSURE OPENING REQUIREMENT & 3 SECOND RETURN TIME (FROM 70° OPENING ANGLE)

LEGEND:

- SQUARE TUBULAR RAILS
- GATE HINGES (3 MINIMUM), GALVANIZED
- SQ. TUBULAR PICKETS
- SQUARE TUBULAR RAILS
- SQ. TUBULAR PICKETS
- 4" OC MAX SPACING BETWEEN METAL PICKETS.
- 'KANT SLAM' CLOSING MECHANISM OR OWNER APPROVED EQUAL.
- ADA COMPLIANT DOUBLE LEVER SELF-LATCHING GATE MECHANISM OR APPROVED EQUAL BY OWNER.
- SQUARE TUBULAR RAILS
- 18" ROUND CONCRETE FOOTING AS APPROVED PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK, REF. PLANS
- COMPACTED SUBGRADE

NOTE: GATE TO HAVE MAX. 5LB. PRESSURE OPENING REQUIREMENT
& 3 SECOND RETURN TIME (FROM 70° OPENING ANGLE)



ISSUES:

①	12-18-17	SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL
○		
○		
○		

REVISIONS:

▲	03-07-18	CITY COMMENTS
▲	05-23-18	CITY COMMENTS
▲	06-06-18	CITY COMMENTS
▲	06-20-18	CITY COMMENTS

CLIENT:

JAMP - SENIOR LIVING
SEC ARAPAHO ROAD & HOLFORD ROAD
GARLAND, TEXAS



MECKS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
1755 N. COLLINS BLVD., SUITE 300
RICHARDSON, TX 75080
PH (972) 690-7474
F (972) 690-7878



**SITE PLAN
SUBMITTAL**

JAMP SENIORS

GARLAND, TEXAS

JOB NUMBER: ARR-1709

DETAILS

CASE # 170905-3

LP0.07]

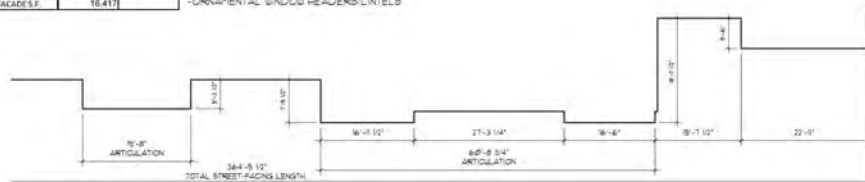


MATERIAL CALCULATIONS	WEST	(%)
STUCCO	2,325	19%
LIGHT BRICK	1,864	15%
DARK BRICK	7,975	66%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	12,167	100%
OPENINGS	4,250	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	16,417	

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

- AWNINGS
- VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
- PLANTER
- TRANSOMS
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS

1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (WEST)



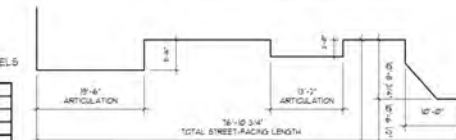
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

- AWNINGS
- VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
- PLANTER
- TRANSOMS
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS

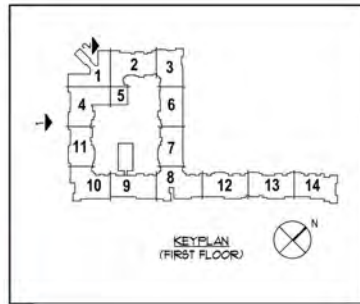
MATERIAL CALCULATIONS	WEST	(%)
STUCCO	531	22%
LIGHT BRICK	0	0%
DARK BRICK	1,905	78%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	2,436	100%
OPENINGS	1,045	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	3,484	



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (WEST)



2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (WEST)



HORIZONTAL BUILDING ARTICULATION
BUILDING GREATER THAN 10 FEET IN WIDTH

- A 1% OF ONE HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION IS REQUIRED THAT IS AT LEAST 50% OF THE BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH.
- B BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 80'
- C DEPTH ARTICULATION OF AT LEAST FOUR FEET (4') SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR AT LEAST THIRTY PERCENT (30%) OF BUILDING FACADE LENGTH.

BUILDING ARTICULATION CALCULATOR

- A = 34'-0 1/2" X (30' / 80') = 39'-1"
- B = 34'-0 1/2"
- PROVIDED HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION = 208'-0 1/2"
- C = 74'-0 3/4" X (30' / 80') = 27'-1"
- D = 74'-0 3/4"
- PROVIDED HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION = 332'-0 3/8"

VERTICAL BUILDING ARTICULATION
BUILDING GREATER THAN 10 FEET IN HEIGHT

- A 1% OF ONE VERTICAL ARTICULATION IS REQUIRED THAT IS AT LEAST 50% OF THE BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH.
- B BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 80'
- C DEPTH ARTICULATION OF AT LEAST THREE FEET (3') OF BUILDING FACADE WITHIN EVERY FIFTY FEET (50') OF BUILDING FACADE WIDTH.
- D BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH.

VERTICAL BUILDING ARTICULATION CALCULATOR

- A = 34'-0 1/2" X (30' / 80') = 12'-0"
- B = 34'-0 1/2"
- C = 15'-0 1/2" VERTICAL ARTICULATION OVER 3' PROVIDED
- D = 49'-0 1/2"
- PROVIDED VERTICAL ARTICULATION = 208'-0 1/2"
- A = 15'-0 1/2" X (30' / 80') = 5'-6"
- B = 15'-0 1/2"
- C = 15'-0 1/2" VERTICAL ARTICULATION OVER 3' PROVIDED
- D = 49'-0 1/2"
- PROVIDED VERTICAL ARTICULATION = 42'-0"

THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVE!
 sub-CORPORATE GROUPS

2244 Highway 93 • Suite 100 • Richmond, BC V6V 1Y7
 Tel: 607-334-0588 • Fax: 607-334-0599

Architectural
 Planning
 Project Management

www.arrivebc.ca

•

EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

00 5-10-00 (PRINT NAME) _____ _____ _____ _____	
(BROWSE ONLY) ARRIVE	(CHECKED IN BY) WF
(PLOT DATE) 6-6-18	(PLOT NAME) PROBABLY NO. 1000
(CHECKED OUT) REVIEW	(CHECKED IN BY) A5.02
SCALE AS NOTED	



Staggered Brick Detail

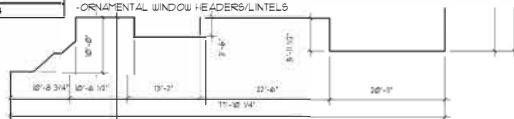
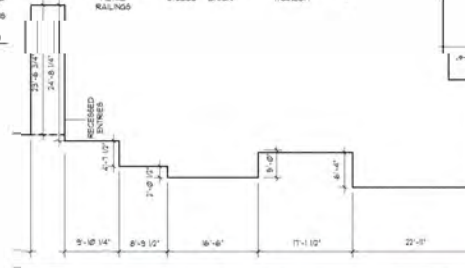
- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS
- AWNINGS
- VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
- PLANTER
- TRANSOMS
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS
- RECESSED ENTRIES

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS		
	NORTH	(%)
STUCCO	1,071	15%
LIGHT BRICK	1,138	16%
DARK BRICK	4,991	69%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	7,200	100%
OPENINGS	3,812	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	11,012	



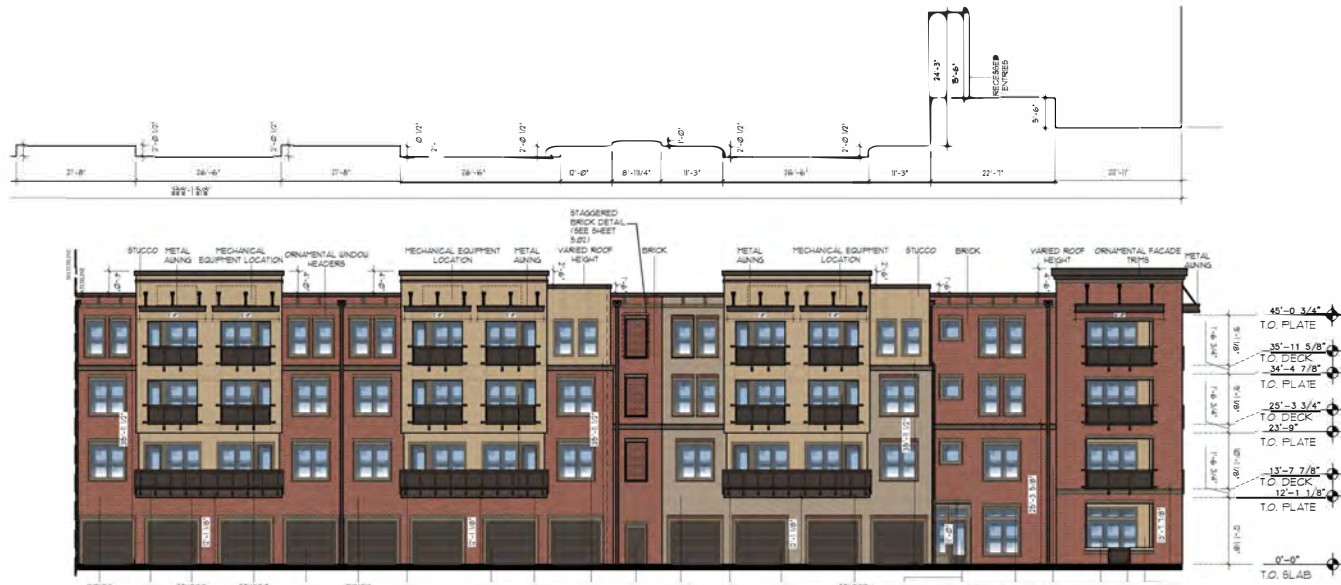
MATERIAL CALCULATIONS		
	NORTH	(%)
STUCCO	531	22%
LIGHT BRICK	0	0%
DARK BRICK	1,905	78%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	2,436	100%
OPENINGS	1,048	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	3,484	

- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS
- AWNINGS
 - VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
 - ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
 - PLANTER
 - TRANSOMS
 - DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
 - ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINELS

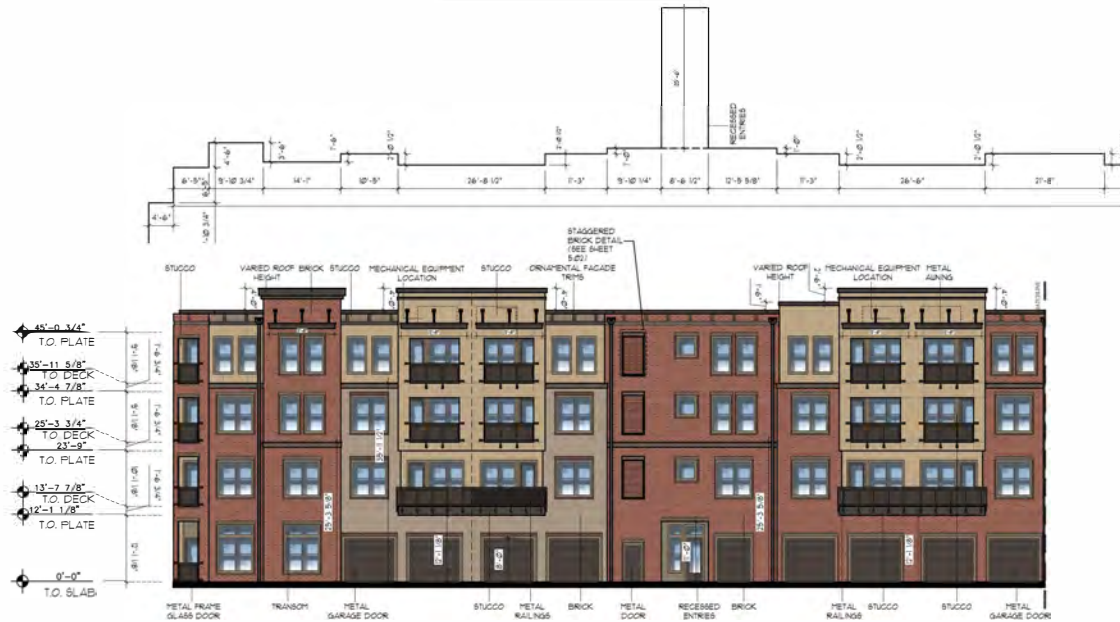
(3) EXTE ~~R~~OR ELEVATION (NORTH)

2. EXTERIOR ELEVATION (NORTH)
SCALE 3/32" = 1'-0"

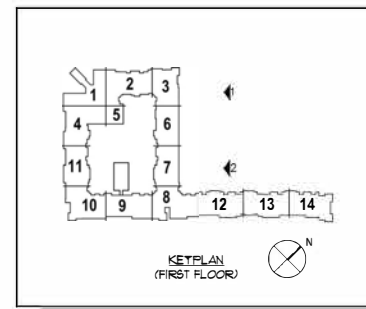




1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (EAST)

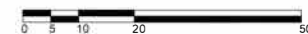


2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (EAST)



ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS
-AWNINGS
-VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
-ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
-TRANSOMS
-ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS
-RECESSED ENTRIES

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS		
	EAST	(%)
STUCCO	2,371	24%
LIGHT BRICK	1,308	11%
DARK BRICK	6,613	60%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	10,050	100%
OPENINGS	6,128	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	16,178	



THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

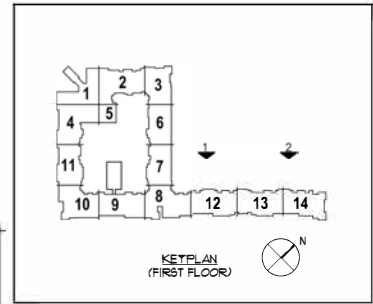
ARRIVE
Architecture
Planning
Interior Design
Project Management
10000 Highway 401, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75241
972.375.0001 | 972.375.0004

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

DATE: 6-6-18
PROJECT: 6-6-18
REVIEW: AS NOTED
A5.03



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (NORTH)
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

- JOININGS
- VARIOUS ROOF HEIGHTS
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
- TRANSOMS
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	NORTH	(%)
STUCCO	1,595	14%
LIGHT BRICK	3,381	30%
DARK BRICK	6,259	56%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	11,235	100%
OPENINGS	5,837	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	17,072	



2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (NORTH)
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

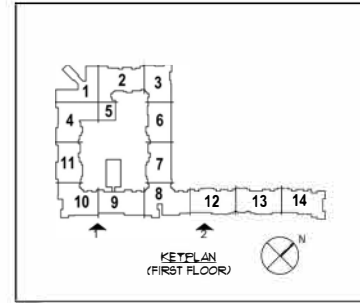


THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVE
Architecture
Planning
Project Management
10000 Highway 201, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75241
PH: 972.555.0001 FAX: 972.555.0004
www.arriveat.com

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

DESIGNED BY ARRIVE	FORWARDED BY WF
DATE: 6.6.18	PROJECT NUMBER
REVIEW AS NOTED	SHEET NO. A5.04



- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS**
- ALIENING
 - VARIOUS ROOF HEIGHTS
 - ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
 - TRANSOMS
 - DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
 - ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/INTELS
 - RECESSED ENTRIES

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	SOUTH	(%)
STUCCO	6,559	20%
BRICK	2,357	17%
GLASS	13,467	63%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	22,383	100%
OPENINGS	8,942	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	31,275	

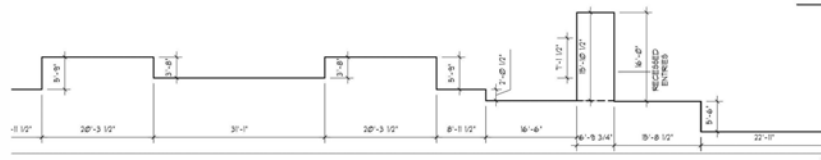
THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVE
Architectural
Planning
Project Management
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
2024 E. Highway 401, Suite 100, Garland, Texas 75042
972.255.0000 | 972.255.0001

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

DATE	BY	REVIEWED BY	SCALE
6.6.18	ARRIVE	WF	1/8" = 1'-0"
6.6.18	REVIEW	ARRIVE	1/8" = 1'-0"
AS NOTED	AS NOTED	AS NOTED	AS NOTED

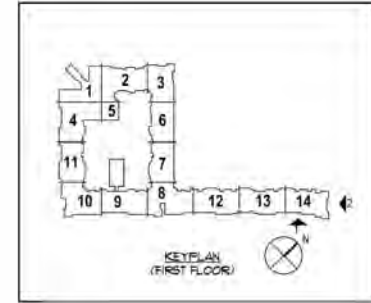
A5.05



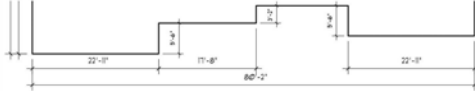
- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS**
- TRANSOMS
 - VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
 - ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
 - TRANSOMS
 - DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
 - ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS
 - RECESSED ENTRIES

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	AMT	PER
STUCCO	6,509	25%
LIGHT BRICK	2,387	10%
DARK BRICK	13,487	80%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	22,383	100%
COVERAGES	4,947	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	34,275	



1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (SOUTH)

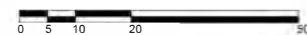


- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS**
- TRANSOMS
 - VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS
 - ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS
 - TRANSOMS
 - DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
 - ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS/LINTELS

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	AMT	PER
STUCCO	6,509	25%
LIGHT BRICK	0	0%
DARK BRICK	2,502	80%
TOTAL MATERIAL S.F.	2,502	100%
COVERAGES	923	
TOTAL FACADE S.F.	3,011	

2 EXTERIOR ELEVATION (EAST)





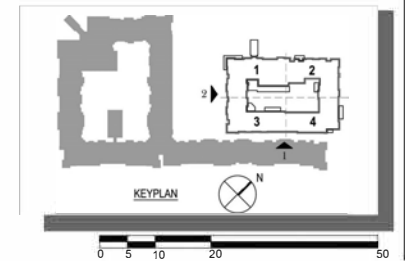
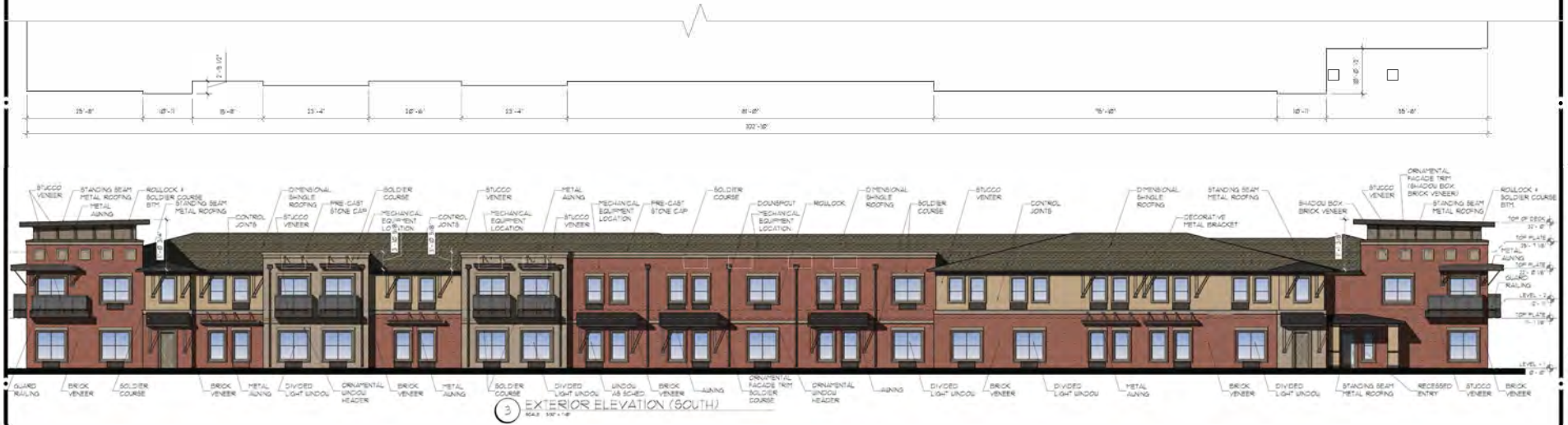
- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS**
- AWINGS
 - DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS
 - RECESSED ENTRIES
 - ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS / LINELS
 - VARIOUS ROOF HEIGHTS
 - ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIMS

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

	NORTH	(N)	EAST	(E)	SOUTH	(S)	WEST	(W)
STUCCO	1447	23%	128	7%	1442	2%	881	8%
BRICK	126	2%	453	1%	343	4%	45	0%
DAIRY BRICK	3746	57%	334	13%	4803	64%	3845	36%
TOTAL MATERIAL SF	5584	100%	4515	100%	7088	100%	4770	100%
OPENINGS	1748		101		1243		1026	
TOTAL FACADE SF	8332		9164		8340		8844	

- HORIZONTAL BUILDING ARTICULATION**
BUILDING GREATER THAN 40 FEET IN WIDTH
- A. MIN OF ONE HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION IS REQUIRED THAT IS AT LEAST 30% OF THE BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH.
 - B. BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING LENGTH - GREATER THAN 40.
 - C. DEPTH OF ARTICULATION OF AT LEAST FOUR FEET (4') SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR AT LEAST THIRTY PERCENT (30%) OF BUILDING FACADE LENGTH.
- BUILDING ARTICULATION CALCULATION**
- A. $127' - 0" \times 1/30 = 423' - 0"$
 - B. $322' - 0"$
 - C. PROVIDED HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION = 322' - 0"
- VERTICAL BUILDING ARTICULATION**
BUILDING GREATER THAN 40 FEET IN WIDTH
- A. MIN OF ONE VERTICAL ARTICULATION IS REQUIRED THAT IS AT LEAST 20% OF THE BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING WIDTH.
 - B. BUILDING'S TOTAL STREET-FACING WIDTH.
 - C. HEIGHT ARTICULATION FOR FLAT ROOFS OF AT LEAST THREE FEET (3') OF BUILDING FACADE WIDTH FOR EVERY FIFTY FEET (50') OF BUILDING FACADE WIDTH.
 - D. BUILDING'S NON-ARTICULATION HEIGHT.
- BUILDING ARTICULATION CALCULATION**
- A. $322' - 0" \times 1/20 = 161' - 0"$
 - B. $322' - 0"$
 - C. 90' IS VERTICAL ARTICULATION OVER 3 PROVIDED
 - D. 2' - 0"
 - E. PROVIDED VERTICAL ARTICULATION = 90' - 0"

EXHIBIT E



Spring Creek Senior Living

Assisted Living & Memory Care
Garland, Texas

ARRIVET
Architecture
Planning
Project Management
ARCHITECTURE GROUP
2344 Highway 571 - Suite 100 - Carrollton, Texas 75006 - www.arriwet.com
PH: 972.575.0284 • FX: 972.575.0284

SEAL

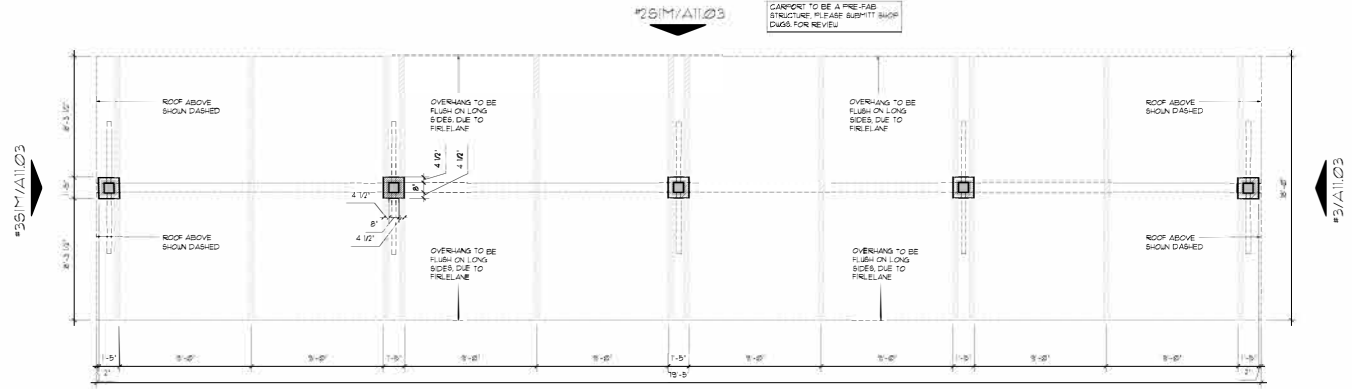
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

REVISION

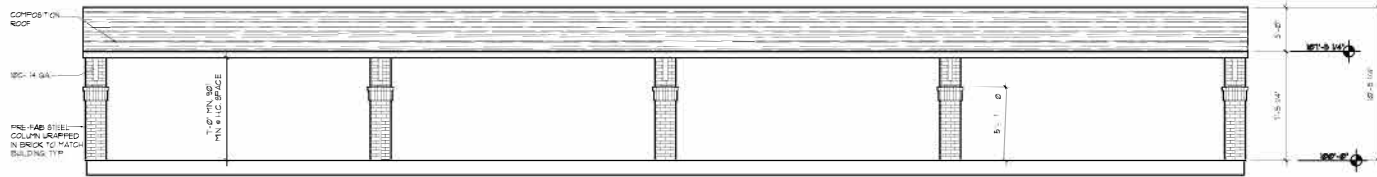
DESIGNED BY
ARRIVET
PROJECT NO. 2021-001
CHECKED BY
CA
DATE: 10/1/2021
REVIEW
BY: AS NOTED
DATE: 10/1/2021

EXHIBIT E

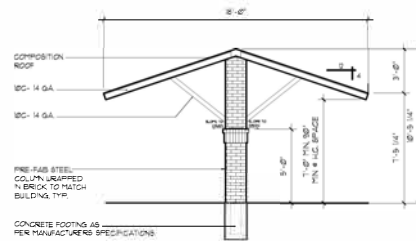
THIS STRUCTURE TO
MATCH THE
PRIMARY BUILDING
MATERIALS



1 CARPORT PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 CARPORT FRONT & REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 CARPORT LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

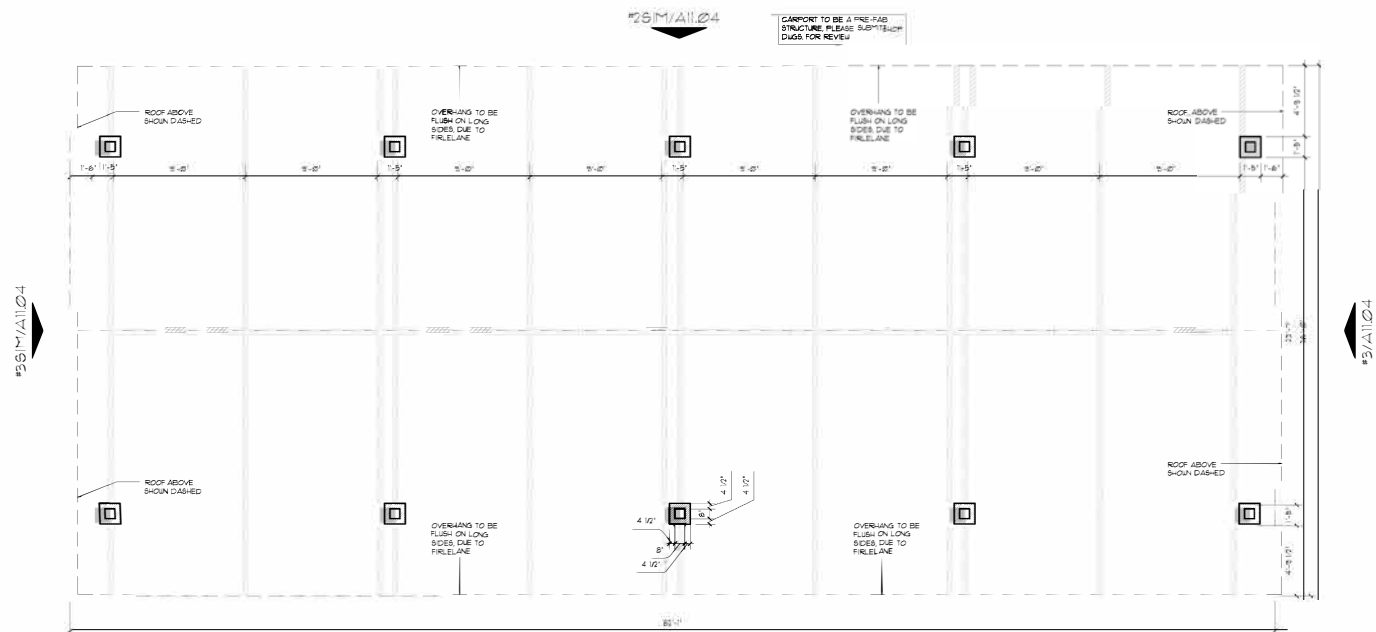
ARRIVE
ARCHITECTURE GROUP
2344 Highway 131, Suite 102, Bedford, Texas 76021
www.arrivea.com
PH: 817.574.1334 - FX: 817.574.1334

SMALL COVERED
PARKING STRUCTURE

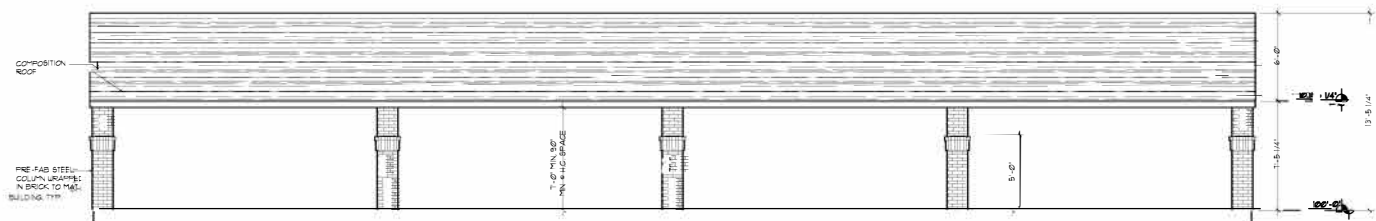
DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY
ARRIVE	WF
DATE	REV. DATE
6-6-18	
REVIEW	REVIEW
AS NOTED	

A11.03

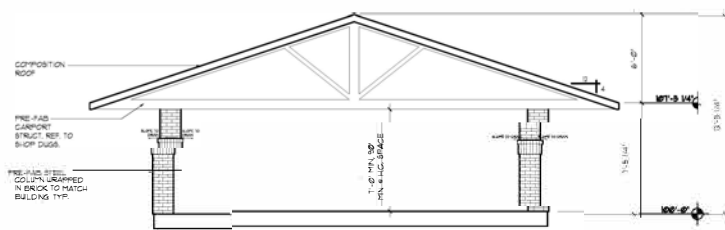
THIS STRUCTURE TO
MATCH THE
PRIMARY BUILDING
MATERIALS



① CARPORI PLAN
 1942 = 1940 + 1940



(2) CARPORT FRONT & REAR ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



3 CARPORT LEFT & RIGHT ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVE
ARCHITECTURE GROUP

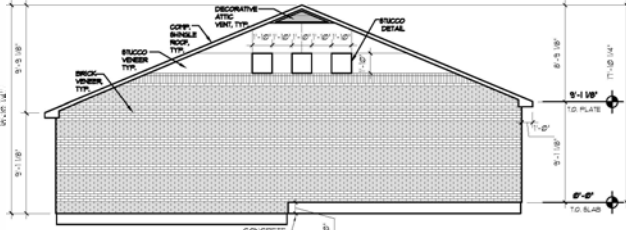
Architecture
Planning
Project Management

2344 Highway 121, Suite 300 Bedford, Texas 76021 www.arriveag.com
info@arriveag.com 817.531.4568

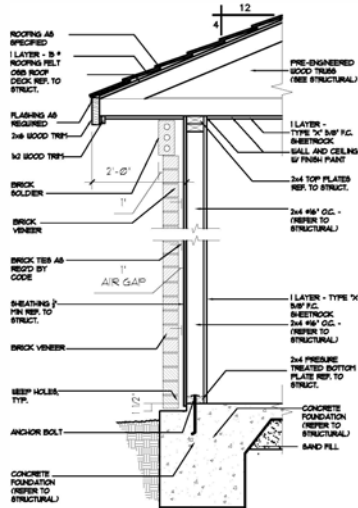
LARGE COVERED
PARKING STRUCTURE

REVISION	
DRAWN BY: ARRIVE	CHECKED BY: WF
PLOT DATE:	Rev. DATE:
SUBMITTAL DATE: 6-6-18	PROJECT NUMBER
ISSUED FOR: REVIEW	SHEET NO.
SCALE: AS NOTED	A11.04

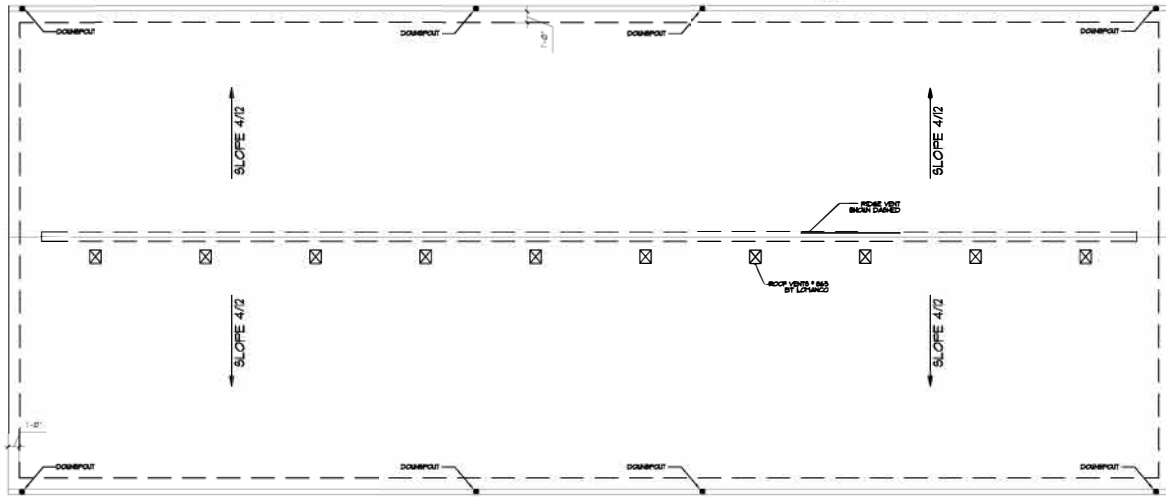
THIS STRUCTURE TO
MATCH THE
PRIMARY BUILDING
MATERIALS



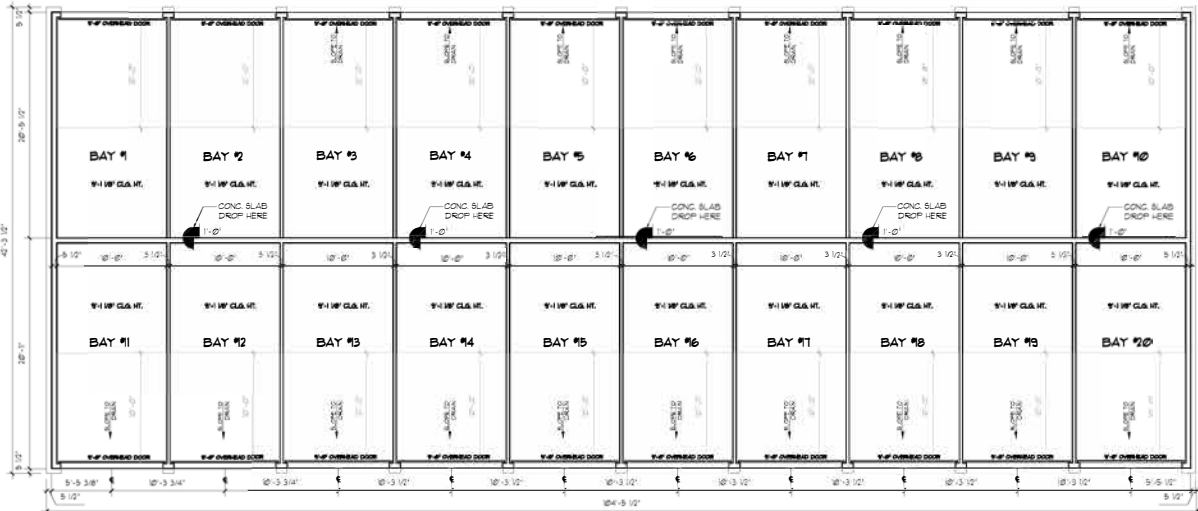
2 GARAGE - SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



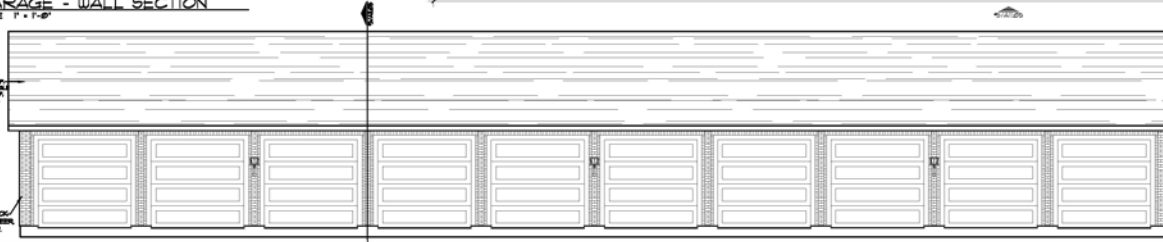
3 GARAGE - WALL SECTION
SCALE 1" = 1'-0"



4 GARAGE - ROOF PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



4 GARAGE - PLAN 4284 Sq. Ft.
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



5 GARAGE - FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

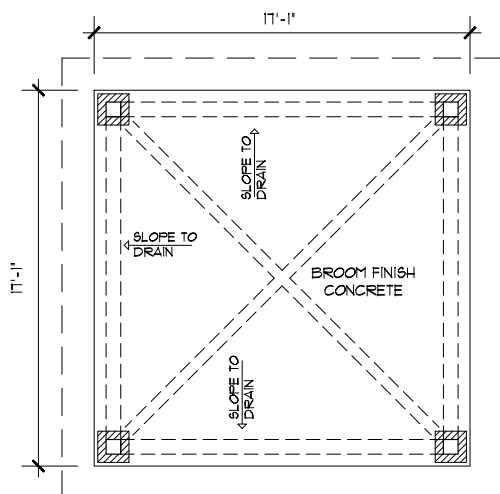
THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVE
ARCHITECTURE GROUP
3544 Highway 371 - Suite 400 - Garland, Texas 75041
972.214.0384 - 972.7735.0054

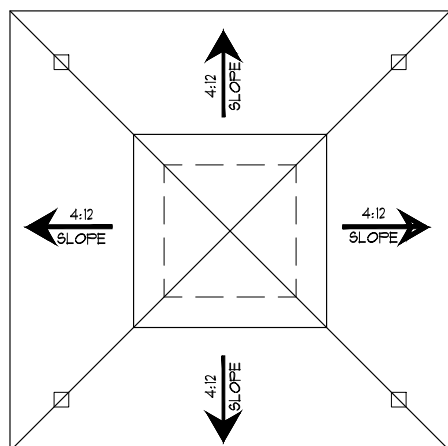
REVISION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	REVISION
2	REVISION
3	REVISION
4	REVISION
5	REVISION
6	REVISION
7	REVISION
8	REVISION
9	REVISION
10	REVISION
11	REVISION
12	REVISION
13	REVISION
14	REVISION
15	REVISION
16	REVISION
17	REVISION
18	REVISION
19	REVISION
20	REVISION
21	REVISION
22	REVISION
23	REVISION
24	REVISION
25	REVISION
26	REVISION
27	REVISION
28	REVISION
29	REVISION
30	REVISION
31	REVISION
32	REVISION
33	REVISION
34	REVISION
35	REVISION
36	REVISION
37	REVISION
38	REVISION
39	REVISION
40	REVISION
41	REVISION
42	REVISION
43	REVISION
44	REVISION
45	REVISION
46	REVISION
47	REVISION
48	REVISION
49	REVISION
50	REVISION
51	REVISION
52	REVISION
53	REVISION
54	REVISION
55	REVISION
56	REVISION
57	REVISION
58	REVISION
59	REVISION
60	REVISION
61	REVISION
62	REVISION
63	REVISION
64	REVISION
65	REVISION
66	REVISION
67	REVISION
68	REVISION
69	REVISION
70	REVISION
71	REVISION
72	REVISION
73	REVISION
74	REVISION
75	REVISION
76	REVISION
77	REVISION
78	REVISION
79	REVISION
80	REVISION
81	REVISION
82	REVISION
83	REVISION
84	REVISION
85	REVISION
86	REVISION
87	REVISION
88	REVISION
89	REVISION
90	REVISION
91	REVISION
92	REVISION
93	REVISION
94	REVISION
95	REVISION
96	REVISION
97	REVISION
98	REVISION
99	REVISION
100	REVISION

APPROVED BY: ARRIVE
CHECKED BY: WF
DATE: 04-18
REVISION: 1
REVIEW: 1
SCALE: AS NOTED
A11.05

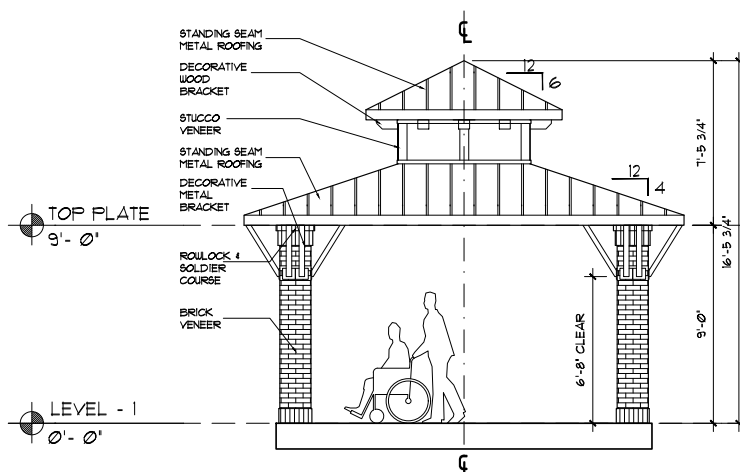
EXHIBIT E



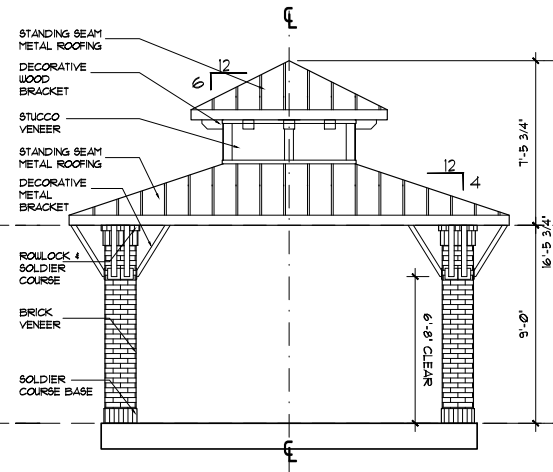
1 GAZEBO #1 - FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



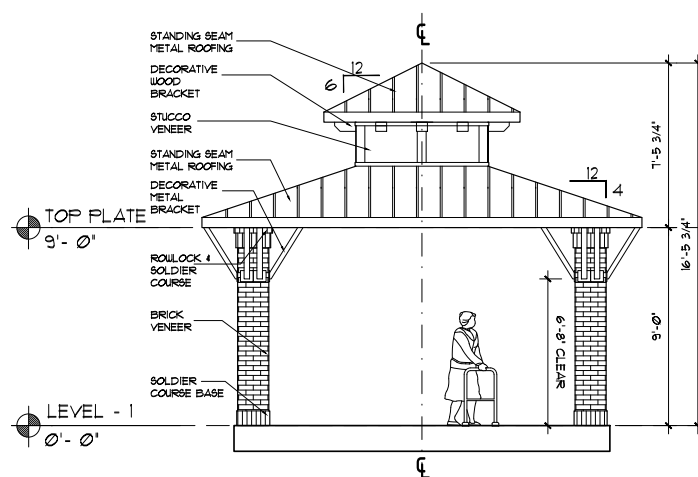
2 GAZEBO #1 - ROOF PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



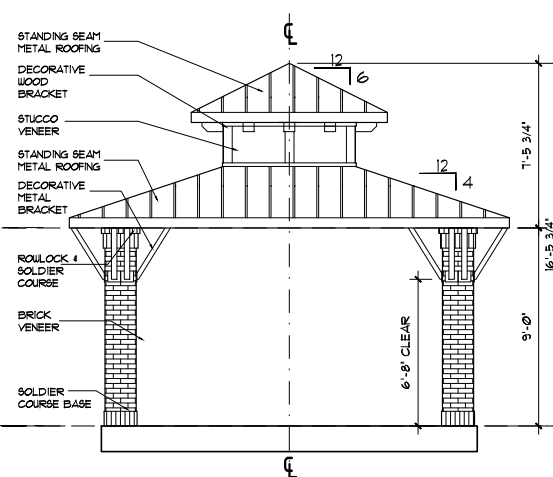
3 GAZEBO #1 - SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



4 GAZEBO #1 - EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



5 GAZEBO #1 - NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



6 GAZEBO #1 - WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

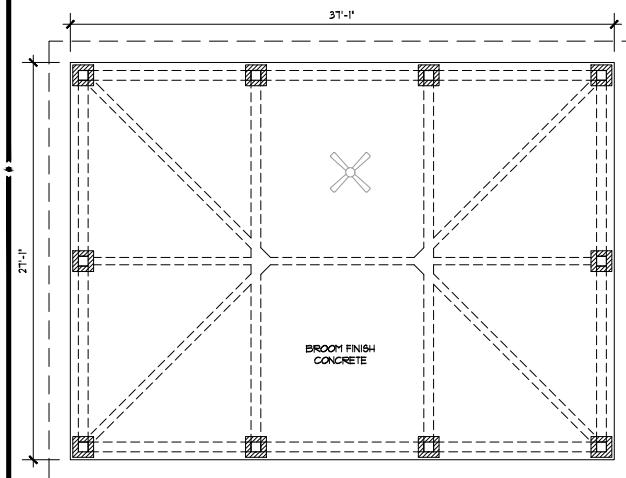
- BRICK AND STUCCO TO MATCH BUILDING
- ALL EXPOSED WOOD TO BE PAINTED AND SEALED.
- PAINT COLOR TO MATCH BUILDING TRIM

The Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Assisted Living and Memory Care -
Garland, Texas

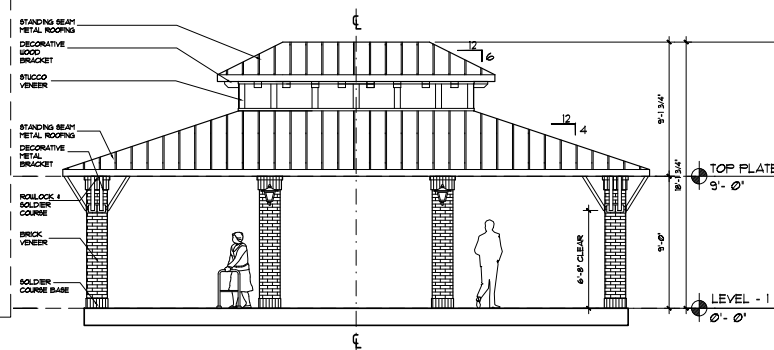
ARRIVE!
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____
 Fax: _____
 E-mail: _____
 Website: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Company: _____
 Address: _____
 Phone: _____
 Fax: _____
 E-mail: _____
 Website: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Company: _____

GAZEBO #1 DETAILS

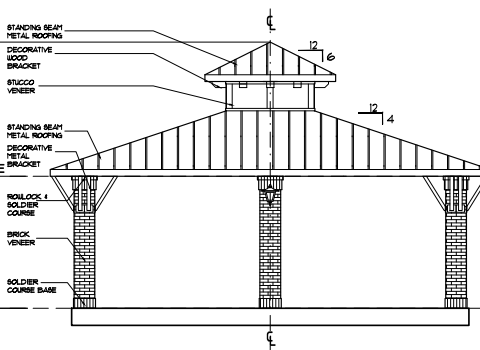
REVISION	
DRAWN BY: ARRIVE	CHECKED BY: CA
SUBMITTAL DATE:	PROJECT NUMBER
ISSUED FOR:	SHEET NO.
SCALE: AS NOTED	A11.07



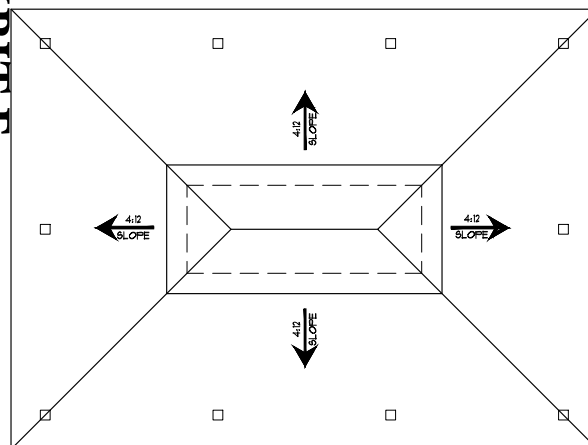
1 GAZEBO #2 - FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



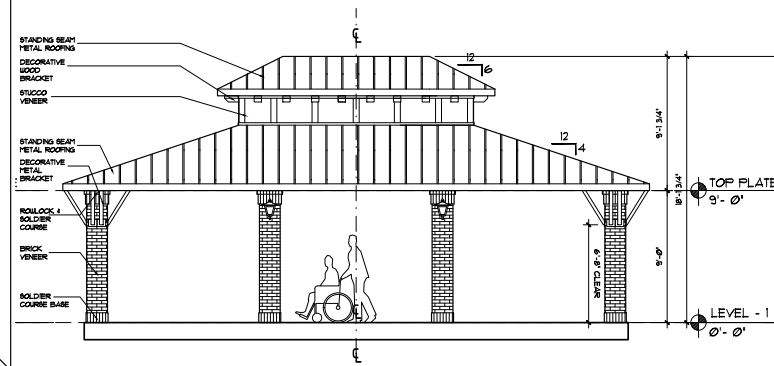
3 GAZEBO #2 - SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



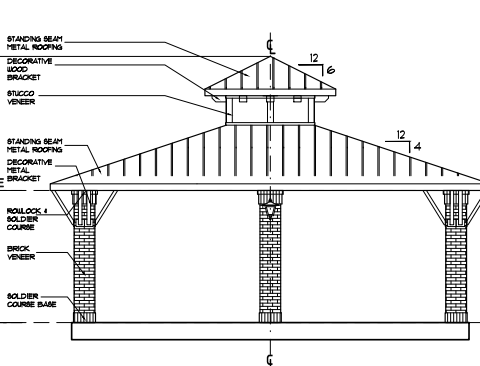
4 GAZEBO #2 - EAST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 GAZEBO #2 - ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



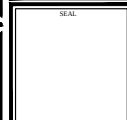
5 GAZEBO #2 - NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



6 GAZEBO #2 - WEST ELEVATION
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

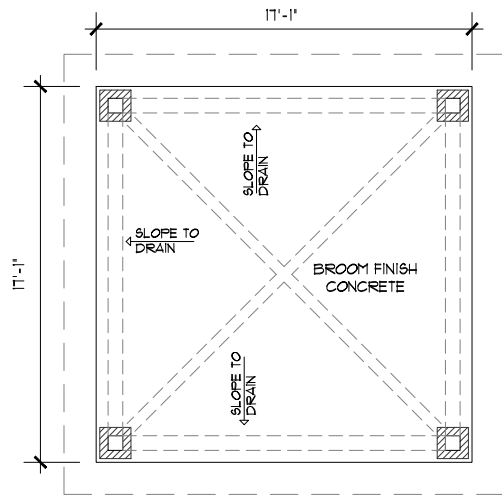
NOTES:
-BRICK AND STUCCO TO MATCH BUILDING
-ALL EXPOSED WOOD TO BE PAINTED AND SEALED.
-PAINT COLOR TO MATCH BUILDING TRIM

The Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Assisted Living and Memory Care -
Garland, Texas

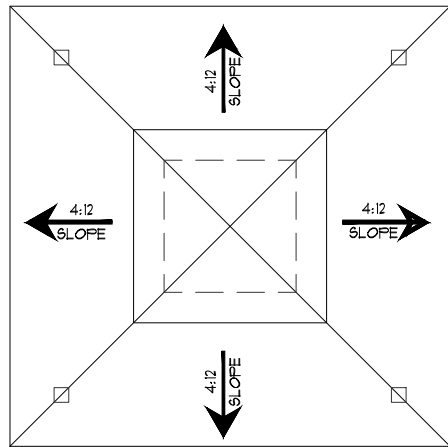


GAZEBO #2
DETAILS

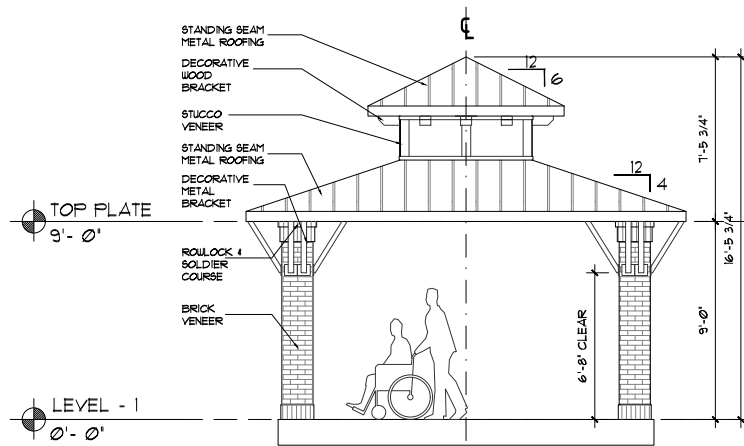
DESIGNED BY	ARRIVE	CHECKED BY	CA
SUBMITTED DATE		PROJECT NUMBER	
DRAWN FOR		SHEET NO.	
SCALE	AS NOTED		A11.08



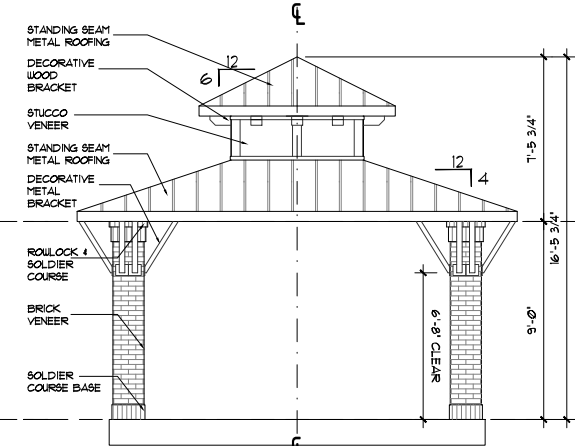
1 GAZEBO #3 - FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



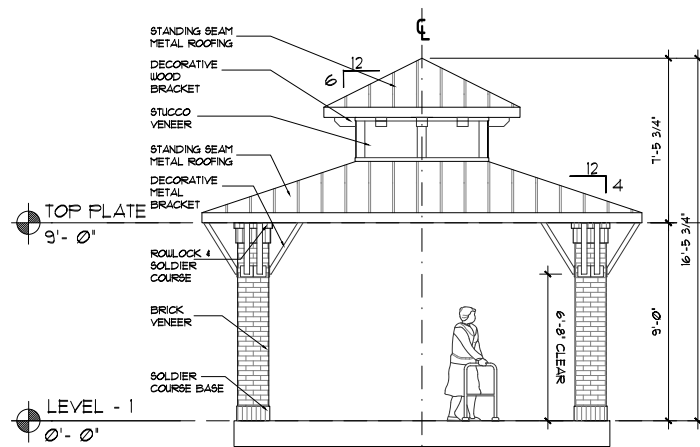
2 GAZEBO #3 - ROOF PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



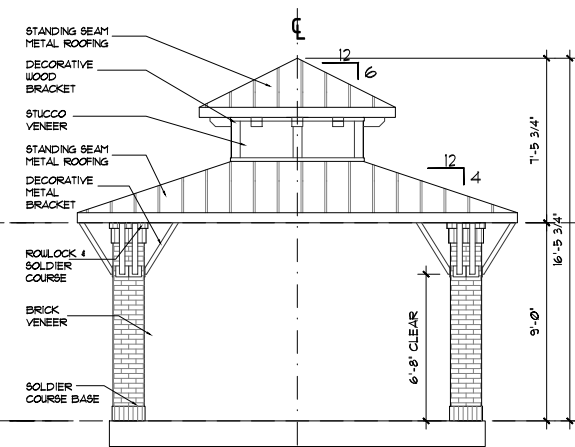
3 GAZEBO #3 - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



4 GAZEBO #3 - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



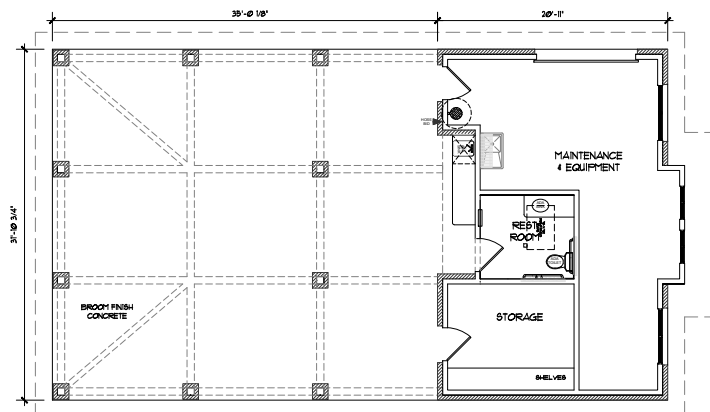
5 GAZEBO #3 - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



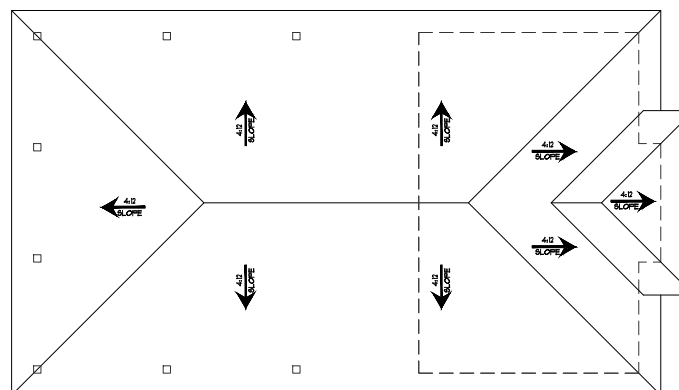
6 GAZEBO #3 - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
-BRICK AND STUCCO TO MATCH BUILDING
-ALL EXPOSED WOOD TO BE PAINTED AND SEALED.
-PAINT COLOR TO MATCH BUILDING TRIM

EXHIBIT E



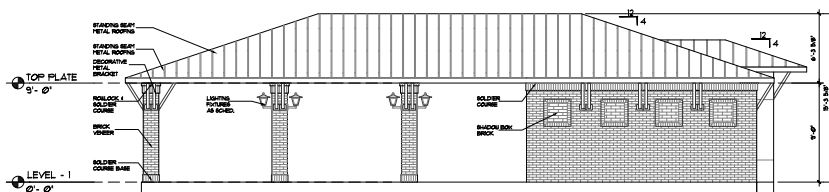
1 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



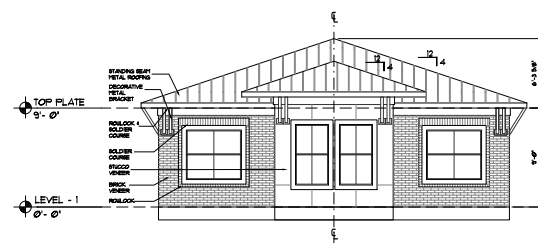
2 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - ROOF PLAN
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

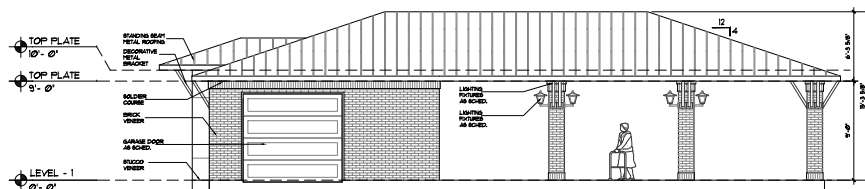
- BRICK AND STUCCO TO MATCH BUILDING
- ALL EXPOSED WOOD TO BE PAINTED AND SEALED.
- PAINT COLOR TO MATCH BUILDING TRIM



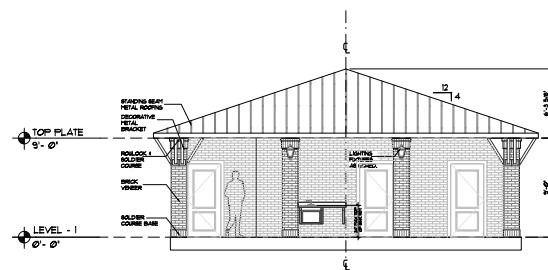
3 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"



4 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"



5 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"



6 MAINTENANCE & PLANTING BLDG. - ELEVATION
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

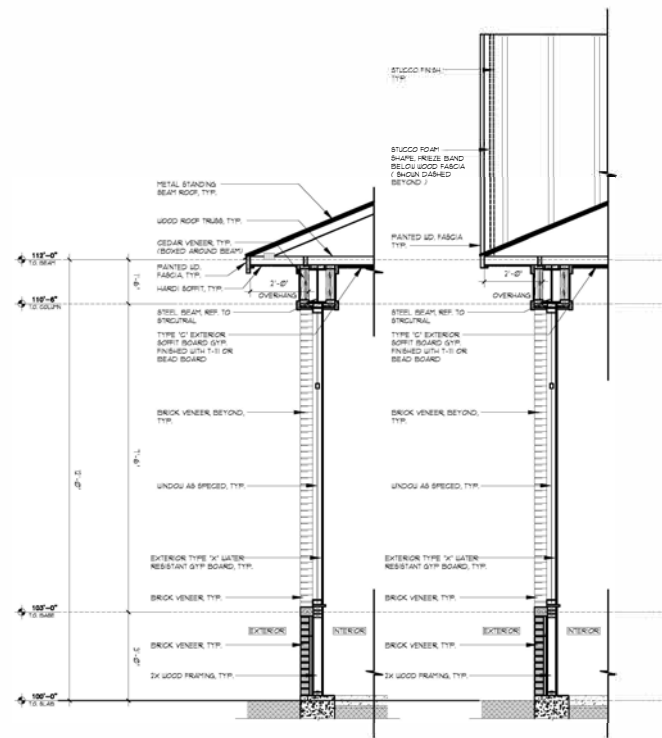
The Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Assisted Living and Memory Care -
Garland, Texas

ARRIVET
 Amino Acids
 Amino Acids
 Amino Acids

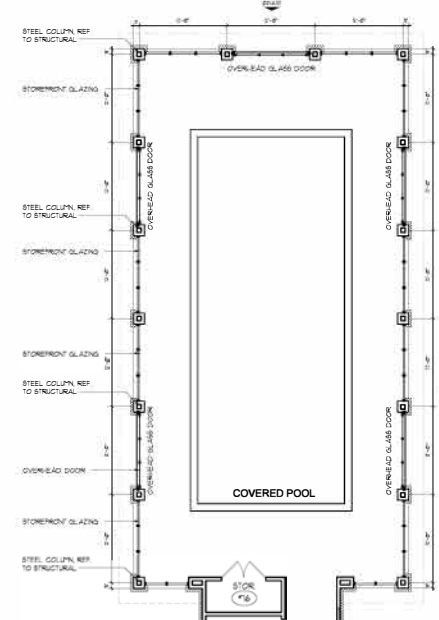
SEAL

**MAINTENANCE &
PLANTING BLDG.
DETAILS**

REVISION	
DRAWN BY: ARRIVE	CHECKED BY: CA
SUBMITTAL DATE:	PROJECT NUMBER
ISSUED FOR:	SHEET NO.
SCALE: AS NOTED	A11.1



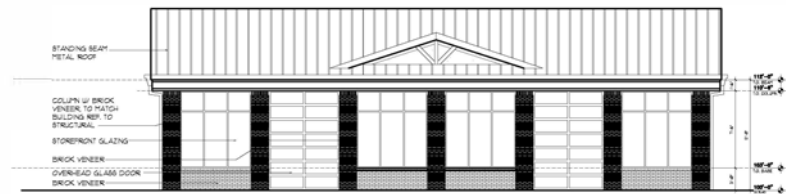
1 ENCLOSED POOL ENCLOSURE SECTION
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 ENLARGED ENCLOSED POOL PLAN
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



3 ENCLOSED POOL ELEVATION (FRONT)
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"



4 ENCLOSED POOL ELEVATION (SIDE)
SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

THE Woodlands on Spring Creek
- Independent Living -
Garland, Texas

Architect
Project Management
ARRIVE
ARCHITECTURE GROUP
2344 Highway 411 - Suite 100 - Garland, Texas 75041 - www.arriveatx.com
PH: 817.314.0884 - FX: 817.314.0885

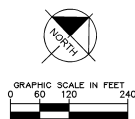
SEAL

EXTERIOR POOL ENCLOSURE

REVISION
DRAWN BY: ARRIVE
CHECKED BY: WF
PLAT DATE: REV. DATE:
SUBMITTAL DATE: 6-19-18
REVISION: REVIEW
SCALE: AS NOTED
PROJECT NUMBER: A11.11

[illegible]ARAPAHO ROAD
(100' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY)

TRACT 5



TRACT	LAND USE PROPOSED - PLANNED DEVELOPMENT ZONING	GROSS ACREAGE	NET ACREAGE*
1	ELDER CARE - INDEPENDENT AND ASSISTED LIVING	34.5	31.62
2	MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL	17.89	14.45
3	NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES (NS)	2.66	2.28
4	MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL	15.18	14.08
5	RESTAURANT	15.72	13.97
	TOTAL	85.89	

* NET ACREAGE = REMOVAL OF FLOODWAY AND 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
FLOOD DATA SOURCE: FEMA FIRM PANEL: 48113C02010L DATE: 07-07-2014

* NET ACREAGE = REMOVAL OF FLOODWAY AND 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
FLOOD DATA SOURCE: FEMA FIRM PANEL: 48113C02010L DATE: 07-07-2014

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:
KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
12750 MERIT DRIVE, SUITE 1000
DALLAS, TEXAS 75251
TEL. NO. 972-770-1300
FAX NO. 972-239-3820
CONTACT: MATT LUCAS, P.E.

SHEET NUMBER
EXH C

Kimley»»Horn
12740 MERIT DRIVE, SUITE 1003, DALLAS, TX 75251
PHONE: 972-770-1300 FAX: 972-239-3820
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM TX F-928
© 2017 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

HOLFORD ROAD



NOTES

1. TRAIL SHALL BE CONCRETE AND A MINIMUM OF 8' WIDE
2. TRAIL LOCATION IS CONCEPTUAL IN NATURE AND MAY BE ADJUSTED WITH FINAL DESIGN
3. TRAIL SHALL BE PRIVATE AND MAINTAINED BY OWNERS OF EACH TRACT

AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) -
NOT PART OF CONCEPT PLAN

TRACT 1

Tract 1

Tract 2

CONCEPTUAL
PUBLIC TRAIL
ALIGNMENT

GRAPHICAL
LIMITS OF
100-YEAR
FLOODPLAIN

Tract 5

Tract 3

Tract 4

NORTH GARLAND ROAD

**CONCEPTUAL TRAIL
MASTER PLAN
THE WOODLANDS
AT SPRING CREEK**

4221 N. GARLAND AVE
NORTHWEST CORNER
ARAPAHO RD AND N. GARLAND AVE
CITY OF GARLAND, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

DRAWN BY: J. H. HARRIS
ENGINEER/SURVEYOR: J. H. HARRIS
DATE: 05/20/2014
PROJECT: THE WOODLANDS AT SPRING CREEK
SHEET: 1 OF 1

STONECASTLE DRIVE
EXHIBIT F
ARAPAHO ROAD

Kimley»Horn 1200 WEST PEARL DRIVE, SUITE 100, DALLAS, TX 75201 PHONE: 214.750.1000 FAX: 214.750.1001 © 2014 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	www.kimley-horn.com DESIGNED: MAY 2014 DRAWN: J. H. HARRIS CHECKED: J. H. HARRIS DATE: 05/20/2014	WOODLANDS AT SPRING CREEK PREPARED FOR THE WOODLANDS CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS	EXHIBIT D CONCEPT TRAIL PLAN	SHEET NUMBER EXH D
	DATE: 05/20/2014 BY: J. H. HARRIS			



GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET

City Council Regular Session Agenda

3.b.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Z 18-29 Charles Gojer & Associates (District 1)

Submitted By: Josue De La Vega, Sr. Development Planner

Summary of Request/Problem

Zoning Ordinance Z 18-29 Charles Gojer & Associates

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Consider adoption of attached ordinance.

Attachments

Z 18-29 Ordinance

Z 18-29 Exhibit A

Z 18-29 Exhibit B

Z 18-29 Exhibits C-E

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS, BY APPROVING 1) AN AMENDMENT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) 16-22 DISTRICT FOR COMMUNITY RETAIL USES, 2) A DETAIL PLAN FOR A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION AND 3) A SPECIFIC USE PROVISION FOR A DRIVE-THROUGH SERVICE ON A 1.701-ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED AT 5005 NORTH PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH TURNPIKE; PROVIDING FOR CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS, AND REGULATIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SEC. 10.05 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, at its regular meeting held on the 9th day of July, 2018, the Plan Commission did consider and make recommendations on a certain request for approval of 1) an Amendment to Planned Development (PD) 16-22 District for Community Retail Uses, 2) a Detail Plan for a Financial Institution and 3) a Specific Use Provision for a Drive-Through Service by **Charles Gojer & Assoc.**; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after determining all legal requirements of notice and hearing have been met, has further determined the following amendment to the Garland Development Code would provide for and would be in the best interest of the health, safety, morals, and general welfare:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1

The Garland Development Code is hereby amended by approving 1) an Amendment to Planned Development (PD) 16-22 District for Community Retail Uses, 2) a Detail Plan for a Financial Institution and 3) a Specific Use Provision for a Drive-Through Service on a 1.701-Acre tract of land located at 5005 North President George Bush Turnpike and being more particularly described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2

Development shall be in conformance with the conditions, restrictions, and regulations set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 3

That a violation of this Ordinance shall be a misdemeanor punishable in accordance with Section 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Garland, Texas.

Section 4

That the Garland Development Code, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

Section 5

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance are severable and are governed by Sec. 10.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas.

Section 6

That this Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ZONING FILE NO. Z 18-29

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Published:

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Zoning File Z 18-29

BEING a 1.701-acre tract of land identified as Lot 3, Block 3, Firewheel Hotel Addition, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in instrument number 20070204435, Official Public Records, Dallas County, Texas (O.P.R.D.C.T.)

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

ZONING FILE Z 18-29

5005 North President George Bush Turnpike

- I. Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this Planned Development is to permit the development of a Financial Institution with Drive-Through Service.
- II. Statement of Effect:** This Planned Development shall not affect any regulation found in the Garland Development Code, Ordinance No. 6773, as amended prior to adoption of this ordinance, except as specifically provided herein.
- III. General Regulations:** All regulations of the Community Retail (CR) District as set forth in Chapter 2 of the Garland Development Code are included by reference and shall apply, except as otherwise specified by this ordinance.
- IV. Detail Plan:** Development shall be in general conformance with the Detail Plan labeled Exhibit C. In the event there is conflict between the approved Detail Plan and the Specific Regulations below, the Specific Regulations shall apply.
- V. Specific Regulations:**
- A. Permitted Uses: Only those uses as permitted in the Community Retail (CR) District. Restaurant, Drive-Through, however, is not a permitted use on the subject property.
 - B. Screening and Landscaping: Screening and landscaping shall be in general conformance with the landscape plan labeled Exhibit D.
 - C. Elevations: Building elevations shall be in general conformance with the elevations labeled Exhibit E.
 - D. Signage: Freestanding signage shall be limited to one monument sign along the service road of President George Bush Turnpike. Freestanding signage and attached signage shall comply with the applicable regulations in the Garland Development Code.

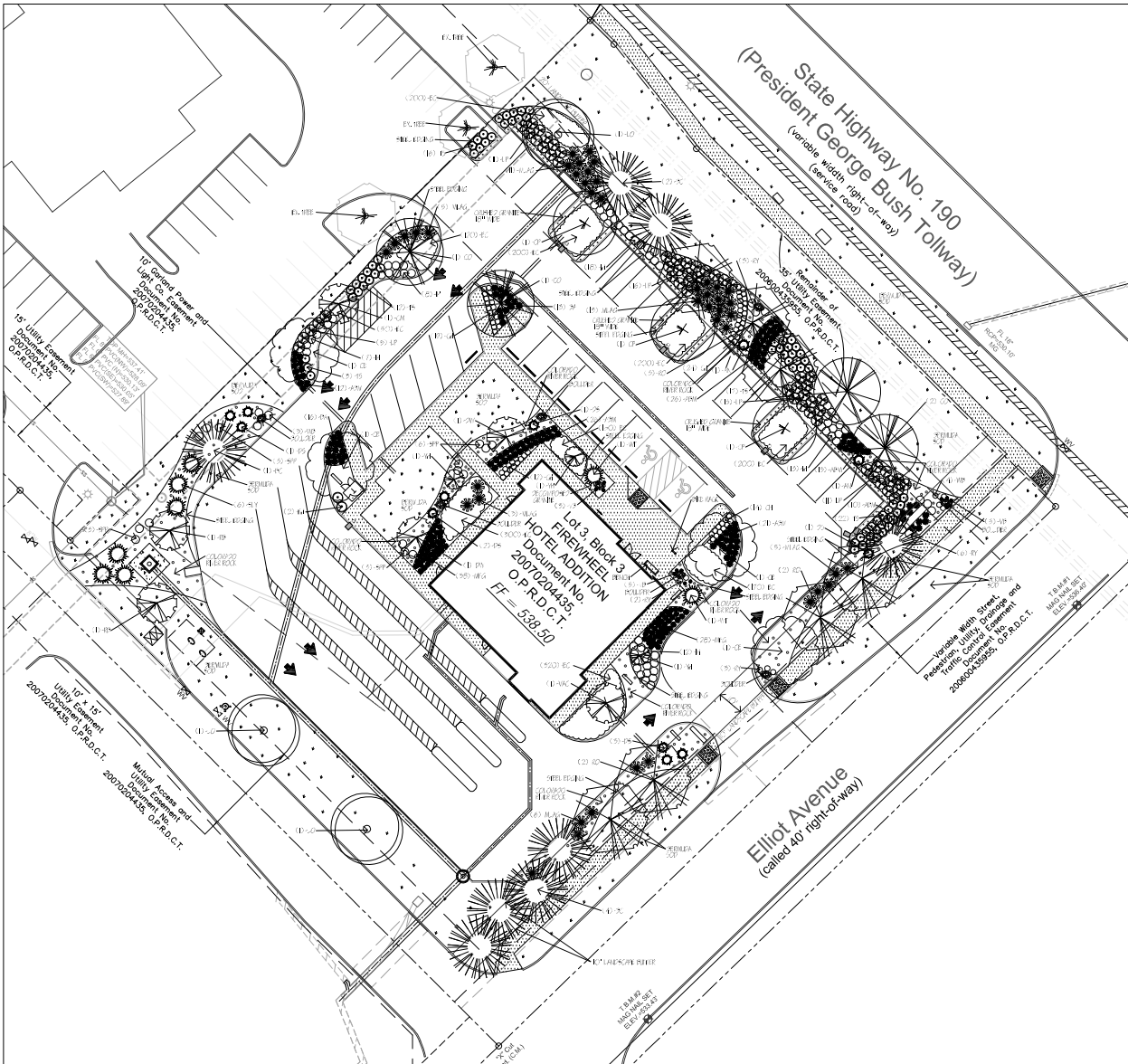
E. Parking: No more than thirty-two (32) parking spaces shall be provided.

SPECIFIC USE PROVISION CONDITIONS

ZONING FILE Z 18-29

5005 North President George Bush Turnpike

- I. Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this Specific Use Provision is to allow a Drive-Through Service.
- II. Statement of Effect:** This Specific Use Provision shall not affect any regulation found in the Garland Development Code, Ordinance No. 6773, as amended prior to adoption of this ordinance, except as specifically provided herein.
- III. General Regulations:** All regulations of the Community Retail (CR) District as set forth in Chapter 2 of the Garland Development Code Ordinance 6773 are included by reference and shall apply, except as otherwise specified by this ordinance.
- IV. Specific Regulations:**
 - A. Specific Use Provision:** The Specific Use Provision for Drive-Through Service shall be in effect for a period of thirty (30) years.



01 LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

CITY OF GARLAND
PD - DISTRICT 07-46 LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

SITE AREA = 74,000 S.F.
PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL SITE IN PERMANENT LANDSCAPING = 10 % OR 7,406 S.F.
SQUARE FOOTAGE OF LANDSCAPE AREA PROVIDED = 29,213 S.F. OR 39%

LANDSCAPE BUFFERS
1. 20' LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH ONE (1) CANOPY TREE AND SEVEN (7) SHRUBS PER 30 L.F. ADJACENT TO AA THOROUGHFARE OR LARGER.
2. 10' LANDSCAPE BUFFER WITH ONE (1) CANOPY TREE PER 30 L.F. ADJACENT TO ALL OTHER STREET TYPES.
3. 75% MAX. TURF IN LANDSCAPE BUFFER AREAS.

HWY. 290: 283 L.F.
AREA: 4,840 S.F.
REQUIRED
27' LANDSCAPE BUFFER
(8) TREES, 3" CAL.
(50) SHRUBS
3,630 S.F. (75%) MAX. TURF

ELLIOT AVE.: 292 L.F.
AREA: 2,550 S.F.
REQUIRED
10' LANDSCAPE BUFFER
(10) TREES, 3" CAL.
1,988 S.F. (75%) MAX. TURF

PROVIDED
20' LANDSCAPE BUFFER
(8) TREES, 3" CAL.
(151) SHRUBS
1,425 S.F. (30%) MAX. TURF

PROVIDED
10' LANDSCAPE BUFFER
(10) TREES, 3" CAL.
1,303 S.F. (49%) MAX. TURF

PARKING AREA LANDSCAPING (S.H. 190 FRONTAGE)
1. 10% OF PARKING AREA COVERED IN LIVING LANDSCAPE.
2. TWO (2) LARGE CANOPY TREES WITHIN 65' OF ALL PARKING SPACES.
3. TWO (2) LARGE CANOPY TREES PER 10 SPACES.
4. SCREEN PARKING WITH A CONTINUOUS ROW OF SHRUBS AT LEAST 3' IN HEIGHT WITHIN 2 YEARS OF INSTALLATION.

PARKING AREA: 4,031 S.F.
PARKING SPACES: 26
REQUIRED
401 S.F. (10%)
(5) TREES, 3" CAL.
36' HT. SCREEN

PROVIDED
2,048 S.F. (51%)
(5) TREES, 3" CAL.
36' HT. SCREEN

PARKING AREA LANDSCAPING (OTHER PARKING AREAS)
1. 5% OF PARKING AREA COVERED IN LIVING LANDSCAPE.
2. ONE (1) LARGE CANOPY TREE WITHIN 65' OF ALL PARKING SPACES.
3. ONE (1) LARGE CANOPY TREE PER 10 SPACES.
4. SCREEN PARKING WITH A CONTINUOUS ROW OF SHRUBS AT LEAST 3' IN HEIGHT WITHIN 2 YEARS OF INSTALLATION.

PLANT MATERIAL LIST

KEY	QUANTITY	TREES DESCRIPTION	SIZE
BC	8	TAXODIUM DISTICHUM	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
CE	4	BAUD CYPRESS	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
CD	4	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
CP	3	QUERCUS MUELENBURGII	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
LO	3	CHINKAPIN OAK	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
RO	7	PISTACHIA CHINENSE	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
		CHINESE PISTACHIO	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
		QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
		LIVE OAK	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
		QUERCUS SHUMARDII	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
		RED OAK	4" CAL., MIN. 4' SPREAD, MIN. 12 FT. HT.
KEY	QUANTITY	ORNAMENTAL TREES DESCRIPTION	SIZE
CM	1	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA 'RED'	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
RB	2	CRABE MYRTLE	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
VAC	1	ERENDIA CANADENSIS 'OKLAHOMA'	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
VH	3	VITEX AGNUS-CASTUS 'PURPLE MONTICLOSI'	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
DW	2	ILEX VOMITORIA 'FEMALE'	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
		PAUPON HOLLY	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
		CHILIPIS LINEARIS	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
		DESERT WILLOW	30 GAL., 8' HT., MIN. 3 CANES
KEY	QUANTITY	SHRUBS DESCRIPTION	SIZE
CH	69	ILEX BURFORDII 'CARISSA'	5 GAL., MIN. 15" HT., 24" O.C.
LP	56	LOREOPETALUM CHINENSE 'CHINESE FRINGEFLOWER'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
AN	2	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'ADAMS NEEDLE VAR.'	5 GAL., MIN. 12" HT., 24" O.C.
IH	58	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
FI	2	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
SLY	6	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
RY	14	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
DS	8	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
SPP	15	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
TS	70	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
WT	2	YUCCA FILAMENTOSA VAR. 'PINK LADY'	5 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 24" O.C.
KEY	QUANTITY	GROUND COVER DESCRIPTION	SIZE
EC	1,910	EUCOMYDUS FORTUNEI 'COLORATUS'	4" POT, FULL PLANT 18" O.C.
KEY	QUANTITY	BLOOMING COLOR DESCRIPTION	SIZE
VB	16	VERBENA X HYBRIDA 'BLUE PRINCESS'	1 GAL., FULL PLANT 18" O.C.
WB	4	GAURA LINDHEIMERI	1 GAL., FULL PLANT 18" O.C.
KEY	QUANTITY	ORNAMENTAL GRASSES DESCRIPTION	SIZE
AMB	108	MUHLENBERGIA CAPILLARIS 'REGAL MIST'	1 GAL., MIN. 18" HT., 20" O.C.
BA	29	BOUTELOU GRACILIS 'BLOND AMBITION'	1 GAL., FULL PLANT 16" O.C.
MLAG	43	MUHLENBERGIA LINDHEIMERI	1 GAL., FULL PLANT 16" O.C.
MFG	66	NASSELLA TENUISSIMA	1 GAL., FULL PLANT 16" O.C.



PARKING AREA: 1,098 S.F.
PARKING SPACES: 6
REQUIRED
55 S.F. (5%)
(1) TREE, 3" CAL.
36' HT. SCREEN

PROVIDED
245 S.F. (22%)
(1) TREE, 3" CAL.
36' HT. SCREEN

REVISIONS

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

JCL
J. CAMILLE LA FOY
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE CONSULTING
11615 Forest Central Dr. Suite 303
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-1199
TX REGISTRATION NO. F-697

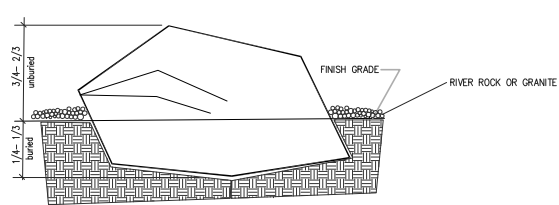
100 0 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1"=20'

Charles Gojer
and Associates, Inc.
Consulting Engineers
11615 Forest Central Dr. Suite 303
Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-1199
TX REGISTRATION NO. F-697

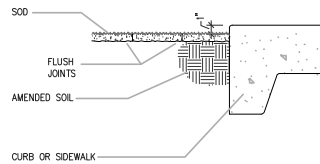
XX-XX CITY CASE NO.: 180424-2

LANDSCAPE PLAN
LOT 3, BLOCK 3, 1,730 AREAS
5005 GEORGE BUSH TOLLWAY
RBFCU GARLAND BRANCH
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

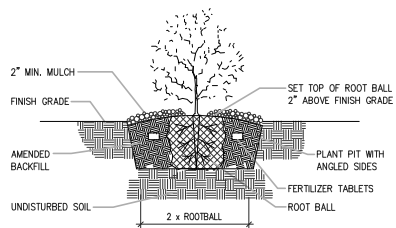
DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE	FILE	NUMBER	SHEET
J.C.L.	J.C.L.	JUNE 06-2018			



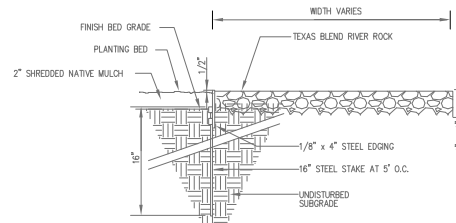
A BOULDER PLACEMENT
DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



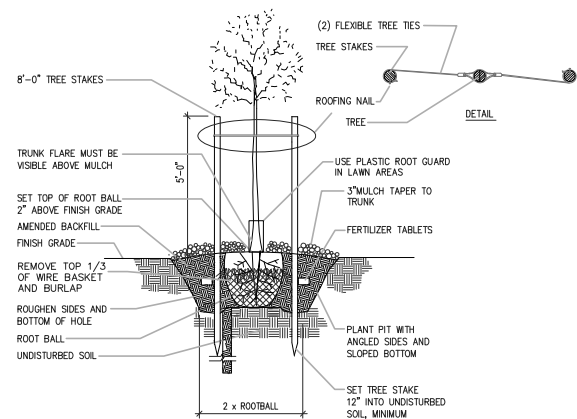
B SOD INSTALLATION
SCALE: NTS



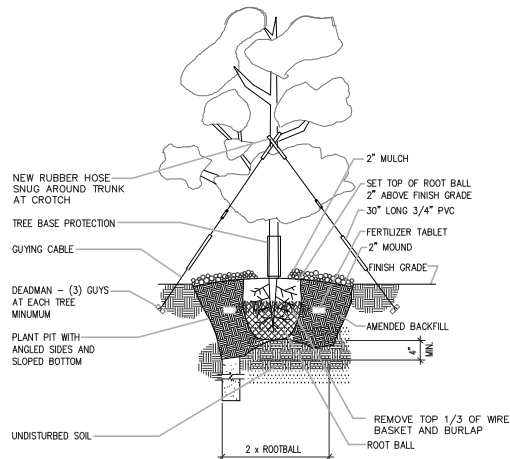
C SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



D STEEL EDGING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

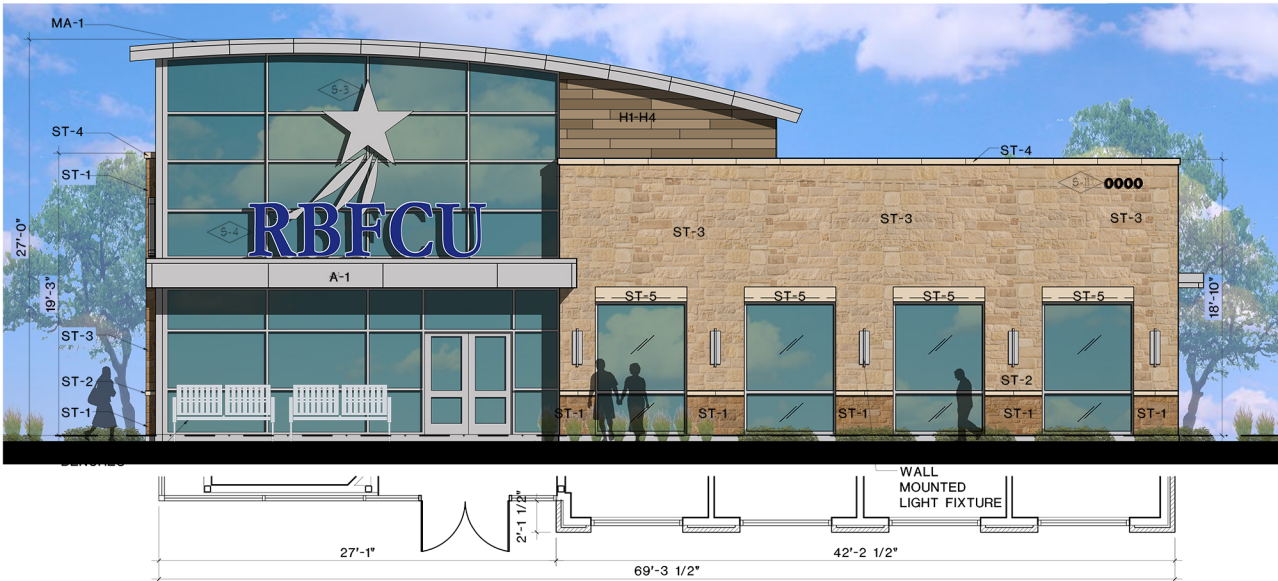


E TREE PLANTING AND STAKING
SCALE: NTS



F TREE GUYING (FOR LARGE SPECIMEN TREES ONLY)
SCALE: NTS

REVISIONS			
REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
JCL J. CAMILLE LA FOY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE CONSULTING 11015 FOREST CENTRAL DR. SUITE 303 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 (214) 340-1199 TX REGISTRATION NO. F-697			
100 0 50 100 HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1"=20'			
Charles Gojer and Associates, Inc. Consulting Engineers 11815 Forest Central Dr. Suite 303 Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-1199 TX REGISTRATION NO. F-697			
XX-XX		CITY CASE NO.: 180424-2	
LANDSCAPE DETAILS			
LOT 3, BLOCK 3, 1.730 AREAS			
5005 GEORGE BUSH TOLLWAY			
RBFCD GARLAND BRANCH			
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS			
DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE	FILE
J.C.L.	J.C.L.	MAY 18-2018	
NUMBER		SHEET	



NORTH ELEVATION (FRONT)



EAST ELEVATION (SIDE)

MATERIALS LEGEND

STONE	METAL ROOF, AWNINGS, COPING & DOWNSPOUTS
ST-1 LEUDERS WALNUT LIMESTONE	A-1 PREFINISHED COMPOSITE ALUMINUM PANELS - REYNOLBOND
RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	MA-1 BERRIDGE MANUFACTURING CO. - 20 YEAR FINISH WARRANTY LEADCOTE
ST-2 CORDOVA CREAM, HONED & CUT ALL SIDES-4" THICK	WINDOWS AND GLAZING CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES SOLARBAN 70XL ON SOLEXIA
ST-3 LEUDERS ROUGHBACK RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	STOREFRONT DOORS CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES CLEAR TEMPERED GLAZING
ST-4 CAST STONE CAP- MINIMUM 3" THICK	
ST-5 CAST STONE WINDOW HEADER - 4" THICK	
HARDI PLANK / STUCCO PAINTED	
H-1 BENJAMIN MOORE HC-80 BLEEKER BEIGE	
H-2 ICI A1838 MEADOWLARK	
H-3 ICI 515 AMERICAN EAGLE	
H-4 ICI A1825 PALM SPRINGS TAN	

NORTH FRONT ELEVATION

MATERIALS EXCLUDING DOORS, WINDOWS, STOREFRONT		
MATERIAL	PERCENTAGE	
CAST STONE	43 SF	6.3 %
NATURAL STONE	523 SF	75.5 %
VENER		
MASONRY TOTAL	566 SF	81.8 %
ALUMINUM	59 SF	8.5 %
HARDIE BOARD	67 SF	9.7 %
TOTAL	692 SF	100 %

MASONRY INCLUDES STONE, CAST STONE AND 3 STEP PROCESS STUCCO.

EAST ELEVATION (SIDE)

MATERIALS EXCLUDING DOORS, WINDOWS, STOREFRONT		
MATERIAL	PERCENTAGE	
CAST STONE	14 SF	1.3 %
NATURAL STONE	709 SF	69.0 %
VENER		
STUCCO	231 SF	22.7 %
MASONRY	954 SF	93 %
ALUMINUM	74 SF	7 %
TOTAL	1028 SF	100 %

MASONRY INCLUDES STONE, CAST STONE AND 3 STEP PROCESS STUCCO.

WALL MOUNTED SIGNAGE CALCULATIONS

ALLOWABLE AREA FRONT FACADE
MAXIMUM SF OF ALL SIGNAGE NOT TO EXCEED TWO TIMES LINEAL WIDTH OF WALL
ALLOWABLE: FRONT FACADE - 69' X 2 = 138 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON FRONT WALL - 51 + 43 = 94 SF

ALLOWABLE AREA SIDES AND REAR FACADES
MAXIMUM SF OF ALL SIGNAGE NOT TO EXCEED LINEAL WIDTH OF WALL
ALLOWABLE: SIDES - 63' = 63 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON SIDE WALLS - 51 SF
ALLOWABLE: REAR - 69' = 69 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON REAR WALL - 51 SF.

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

- CANOPIES
- DISPLAY WINDOW
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS
- DISTINCTIVE LIGHT FIXTURES
- BENCHES AND SEATS
- VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS



©2018 Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.
All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or utilized in any form without prior written authorization of Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.

XX-XX	CITY CASE NO.: 180424-2	JOB NO: 1803
LOT 3, BLOCK 3, 1730 AREAS		DATE: 6/04/18
5005 GEORGE BUSH HIGHWAY		DRAWN BY:
RBFCU GARLAND BRANCH		CHECKED BY: FFL
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS		SHEET
DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE
D.A.A.	M.N.J.	MAY 18-2018

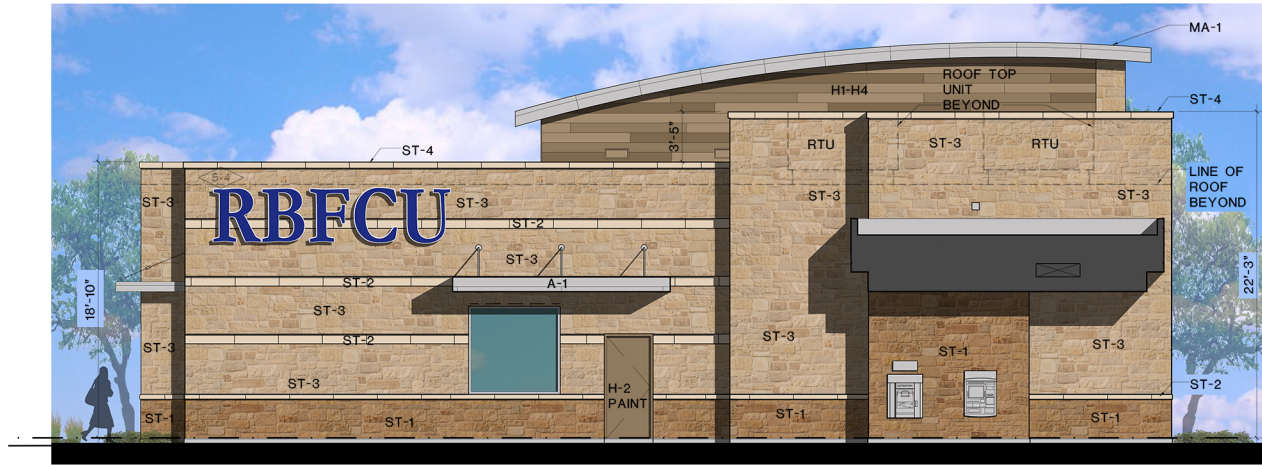
THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR REGULATORY, APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. CHESNEY MORALES PARTNERS, INC. FREDERICK F. LIEDTKA TEXAS REG. 14727

REVISIONS		
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION

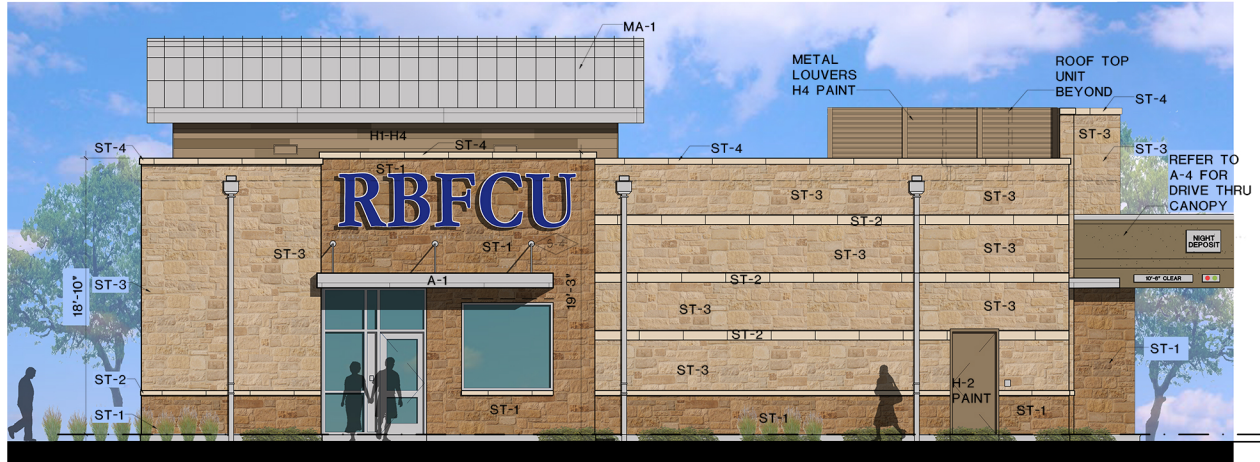
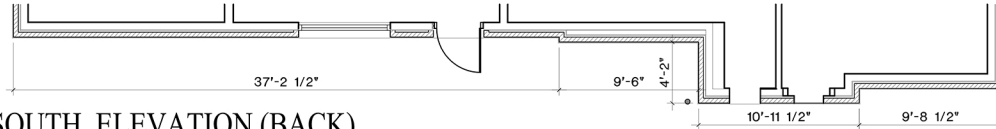
A NEW BRANCH OFFICE for
RANDOLPH ☆ BROOKS
Federal Credit Union
5005 George Bush Highway
Garland, TX

cmp
chesneymoralespartners, inc.
architecture/interior design
4001 Broadway, Suite 250, San Antonio, Texas 78209
710.523.1881 • 210.523.9711
chesneymorales.com

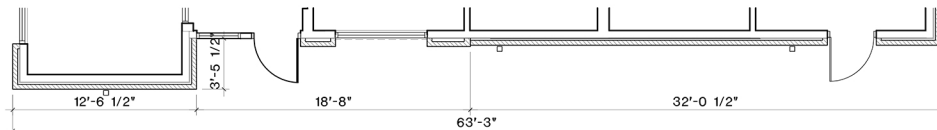
A2



SOUTH ELEVATION (BACK)



WEST ELEVATION (SIDE)



MATERIALS LEGEND

STONE	METAL ROOF, AWNINGS, COPING & DOWNSPOUTS
ST-1 LEUDERS WALNUT LIMESTONE	A-1 PREFINISHED COMPOSITE ALUMINUM PANELS - REYNOLBOND
ST-2 RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	MA-1 BERRIDGE MANUFACTURING CO. - 20 YEAR FINISH WARRANTY LEADCOTE
ST-3 CORDOVA CREAM, HONED & CUT ALL SIDES-4" THICK	WINDOWS AND GLAZING CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES SOLARBAN 70XL ON SOLEXIA
ST-4 LEUDERS ROUGHBACK RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	STOREFRONT DOORS CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES CLEAR TEMPERED GLAZING
ST-5 CAST STONE CAP- MINIMUM 3" THICK	
ST-6 CAST STONE WINDOW HEADER - 4" THICK	
H-1 HARDI PLANK / STUCCO PAINTED	
H-2 BENJAMIN MOORE HC-80 BLEEKER BEIGE	
H-3 ICI A1838 MEADOWLARK	
H-4 ICI 515 AMERICAN EAGLE	
ICI A1825 PALM SPRINGS TAN	

SOUTH ELEVATION (BACK)		
MATERIALS EXCLUDING DOORS, WINDOWS, STOREFRONT		
MATERIAL		PERCENTAGE
CAST STONE	28 SF	1.9 %
NATURAL STONE	1229.2 SF	82.6 %
STONE VENEER		
STUCCO	90.8 SF	6.1 %
MASONRY	1348 SF	90.6 %
HARDIE BOARD	140 SF	9.4 %
TOTAL	1488 SF	100 %

WEST FRONT ELEVATION		
MATERIALS EXCLUDING DOORS, WINDOWS, STOREFRONT		
MATERIAL		PERCENTAGE
CAST STONE	36.6 SF	3.2 %
NATURAL STONE	770.4 SF	68.1 %
VENEER		
STUCCO	243 SF	21.5 %
MASONRY	1050 SF	92.8 %
ALUMINUM	16 SF	1.4 %
HARDIE BOARD	65 SF	5.8 %
TOTAL	1131 SF	100 %

MASONRY INCLUDES STONE, CAST STONE AND 3 STEP PROCESS STUCCO.

WALL MOUNTED SIGNAGE CALCULATIONS
ALLOWABLE AREA
FRONT FACADE
MAXIMUM SF OF ALL SIGNAGE NOT TO EXCEED TWO TIMES LINEAL WIDTH OF WALL
ALLOWABLE: FRONT FACADE - 69' X 2 - 138 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON FRONT WALL - 51 + 43- 94 SF
ALLOWABLE AREA
SIDES AND REAR FACADES
MAXIMUM SF OF ALL SIGNAGE NOT TO EXCEED LINEAL WIDTH OF WALL
ALLOWABLE: SIDES - 63' - 63 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON SIDE WALLS - 51 SF
ALLOWABLE: REAR - 69' - 69 SF MAX.
PROVIDED: SIGNAGE ON REAR WALL - 51 SF.

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS

1. CANOPIES
2. DISPLAY WINDOW
3. ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS
4. DISTINCTIVE LIGHT FIXTURES
5. BENCHES AND SEATS
6. VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS



©2018 Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.
All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or utilized in any form without prior written authorization of Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.

THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR REGULATORY, APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. CHESNEY MORALES PARTNERS, INC. FREDERICK F. LIEDTKA TEXAS REG. 14727

REVISIONS		
NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION

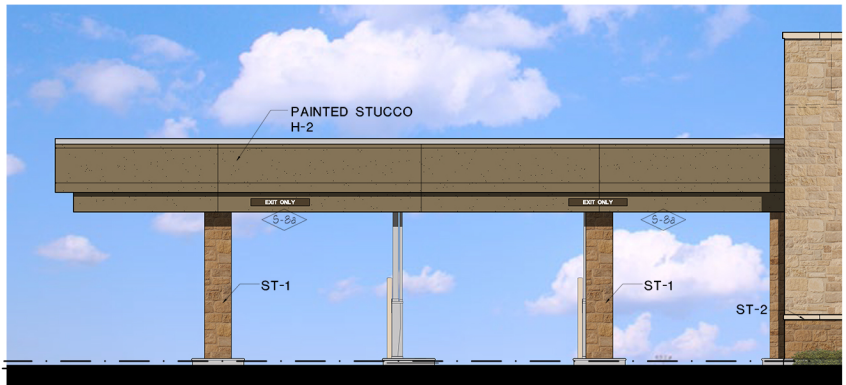
A NEW BRANCH OFFICE for
RANDOLPH ☆ BROOKS
Federal Credit Union
5005 George Bush Tollway
Garland, TX



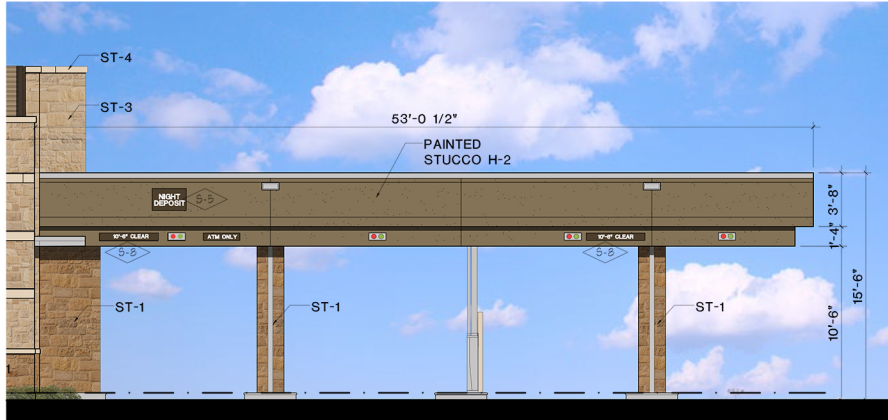
chesneymoralespartners, inc.
architecture/interior design
401 Redwood, Suite 200, San Antonio, Texas 78209
210.225.0611 | 210.225.0771
chesneymorales.com

XX-XX		CITY CASE NO.: 180424-2			
LOT 3, BLOCK 3, 1730 AREAS					
5005 GEORGE BUSH HIGHWAY					
RBFCU GARLAND BRANCH					
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS					
DESIGN	DRAWN	DATE	FILE	NUMBER	SHEET
D.A.A.	M.H.J.	MAY 18-2018			

JOB NO: 1803
DATE: 6/24/18
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY: FFL
SHEET
A3



EAST CANOPY ELEVATION (SIDE)



WEST CANOPY ELEVATION (SIDE)



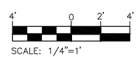
SOUTH CANOPY ELEVATION (BACK)

MATERIALS LEGEND

STONE	METAL ROOF, AWNINGS, COPING & DOWNSPOUTS
ST-1 LEUDERS WALNUT LIMESTONE	A-1 PREFINISHED COMPOSITE
ST-2 RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	ALUMINUM PANELS -
ST-3 CORDOVA CREAM, HONED & CUT ALL SIDES-4" THICK	REYNOLBOND
ST-4 LEUDERS ROUGHBACK RANDOM ASHLAR-4" THICK	MA-1 BERRIDGE MANUFACTURING CO. - 20 YEAR FINISH WARRANTY
ST-5 CAST STONE CAP- MINIMUM 3" THICK	LEADCOTE
ST-6 CAST STONE WINDOW HEADER - 4" THICK	WINDOWS AND GLAZING
HARDI PLANK / STUCCO PAINTED	CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES
H-1 BENJAMIN MOORE HC-80 BLEEKER BEIGE	SOLARBAN 70XL ON SOLEXIA
H-2 ICI A1838 MEADOWLARK	STOREFRONT DOORS
H-3 ICI 515 AMERICAN EAGLE	CLEAR ANODIZED FRAMES
H-4 ICI A1825 PALM SPRINGS TAN	CLEAR TEMPERED GLAZING

MATERIALS LEGEND:
REFER TO SOUTH, EAST, AND WEST ELEVATION
DRAWING SHEETS A2 & A3, CANOPY MATERIALS ARE
INCLUDED IN OVERALL ELEVATION
CALCULATIONS

- ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS**
1. CANOPIES
 2. DISPLAY WINDOW
 3. ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS
 4. DISTINCTIVE LIGHT FIXTURES
 5. BENCHES AND SEATS
 6. VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS



©2018 Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.
All rights reserved. No part of this
document may be reproduced or utilized
in any form without prior written authorization
of Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.

XX-XX	CITY CASE NO.: 180424-2
LOT 3, BLOCK 3, 1730 AREAS	
5005 GEORGE BUSH HIGHWAY	
RBFUC GARLAND BRANCH	
CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS	
DESIGN	DRAWN
DATE	FILE
NUMBER	SHEET
D.A.A.	M.H.J.
MAY 18-2018	

THIS DOCUMENT IS
INCOMPLETE AND IS
NOT TO BE USED FOR
REGULATORY,
APPROVAL, PERMIT,
OR CONSTRUCTION
CHESNEY MORALES
PARTNERS, INC.
FREDERICK F. LIETKA
TEXAS REG. 14727

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

A NEW BRANCH OFFICE for
RANDOLPH BROOKS
Federal Credit Union
5005 George Bush Tollway
Garland, TX

RBFCU

cmp

chesneymoralespartners, inc.
architecture/interior design
4801 Broadway, Suite 250, San Antonio, Texas 78209
210.528.1881 • 210.528.9771 • chesneymorales.com

JOB NO: 18029
DATE: 6/04/18
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY: FFL
SHEET
A4



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

4.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: TxDOT Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) 2019 Comprehensive Grant

Submitted By: Mitch Bates, Chief of Police

Summary of Request/Problem

Council is requested to adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to accept a State of Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Grant in the amount of \$368,526.86. The enforcement grant will consist of high visibility patrols in nine(9) identified zones throughout the City that have historically had major crashes. The required enforcement period will be Fiscal Year 2018-2019. The increased police presence is anticipated to have a positive effect on the citizens of the City of Garland through both improved driver behavior resulting in fewer serious crashes as well as crime reduction in these identified areas.

This item was considered by Council at the August 6, 2018 Work Session.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Approve a resolution authorizing the City Manager to accept the State of Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Grant for FY 2018-2019 in the amount of \$368,526.86.

Attachments

Resolution

Grant Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT) SELECTIVE TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM (STEP) - SINGLE YEAR - 2019 COMPREHENSIVE GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$368,526.86; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

That the City of Garland Police Department, by and through Police Chief Mitch Bates, is hereby authorized to accept a Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - Single Year - 2019 Comprehensive Grant in the amount of \$368,526.86, for the purpose of high visibility patrols/traffic stops during fiscal year 2018-2019.

Section 2

That this Resolution shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its adoption and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Texas Traffic Safety eGrants

Fiscal Year 2019

Organization Name: City of Garland - Police Department

Legal Name: City of Garland

Payee Identification Number: 17560005344000

Project Title: STEP Comprehensive

ID: 2019-GarlandPD-S-1YG-00010

Period: 10/01/2018 to 09/30/2019

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

TEXAS TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS
THE COUNTY OF TRAVIS

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE BY and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the Department and the, **City of Garland** hereinafter called the Subgrantee, and becomes effective then fully executed by both parties. For the purpose of this agreement, the Subgrantee is designated as a(n) **Local Government/Transit District**.

AUTHORITY: Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 723, the Traffic Safety Act of 1967, and the Highway Safety Performance Plan for the Fiscal Year 2019.

Name of the Federal Agency: **National Highway Traffic Safety Administration**

CFDA Number:
CFDA Title:
Funding Source: Section
DUNS: **801609462**
FAIN:

Project Title: **STEP Comprehensive**
This project is **Not Research and Development**

Grant Period: This Grant becomes effective on **10/01/2018** or on the date of final signature of both parties, whichever is later, and ends on **09/30/2019** unless terminated or otherwise modified.

Total Awarded: **\$368,526.86**
Amount Eligible for Reimbursement by the Department: **\$225,907.50**
Match Amount provided by the Subgrantee: **\$142,619.36**

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

TEXAS TRAFFIC SAFETY PROGRAM GRANT AGREEMENT

The signatory of the Subgrantee hereby represents and warrants that she/he is an officer of the organization for which she/he has executed this agreement and that she/he has full and complete authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the organization.

Subgrantee Signature

By checking this box, I agree to use electronic signatures. Furthermore, I confirm that I have signature authority to execute this document and it is an electronic representation of my signature for all purposes when I use it on documents, including legally binding contracts—just the same as a pen-and-paper signature.

Name:

Title:

Date:

TxDOT Signature

By checking this box, I agree to use electronic signatures. Furthermore, I confirm that I have signature authority to execute this document and it is an electronic representation of my signature for all purposes when I use it on documents, including legally binding contracts—just the same as a pen-and-paper signature.

Name:

Title:

Date:

Texas Traffic Safety Program

GRANT AGREEMENT GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Definitions: For purposes of these Terms and Conditions, the "Department" is also known as the "State" and the "prospective primary participant" and the "Subgrantee" is also known as the "Subrecipient" and "prospective lower tier participant"

ARTICLE 1. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Subgrantee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this agreement, including, without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, nondiscrimination laws and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Subgrantee shall furnish the Department with satisfactory proof of compliance.

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD ASSURANCES

The Subgrantee assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements, including 2 CFR, Part 200, and the Department's Traffic Safety Program Manual, as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of federal or state funds for this project. Also, the Subgrantee assures and certifies that:

A. It possesses legal authority to apply for the grant; and that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained in the application, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide any additional information that may be required.

B. It and its subcontractors will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), as amended, and in accordance with that Act, no person shall discriminate, on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

C. It will comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended, 42 USC (United States Code) §§4601 et seq.; and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulations, "Uniform Relocation and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs," 49 CFR, Part 24, which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted programs.

D. It will comply with political activity (Hatch Act) (applies to subrecipients as well as States). The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

E. It will comply with the federal Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements for employees performing project work.

F. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

G. It will give the Department the access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant Agreement.

H. It will comply with all requirements imposed by the Department concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements.

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

I. It recognizes that many federal and state laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements may apply to this Grant Agreement. Some, but not all, of the major federal laws that may affect the project include: the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC §§4321 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§7401 et seq. and sections of 29 USC; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §§1251 et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC §§6901 et seq.; and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §§9601 et seq. The Subgrantee also recognizes that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, USDOT, and other federal agencies have issued, and in the future are expected to issue, regulations, guidelines, standards, orders, directives, or other requirements that may affect this Project. Thus, it agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each contractor and each subcontractor, with any federal requirements that the federal government may now or in the future promulgate.

J. It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, 42 USC §4012a(a). Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where that insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards. The phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any form of direct or indirect federal assistance.

K. It will assist the Department in its compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 USC 470 et seq.), Executive Order 11593, and the Antiquities Code of Texas (National Resources Code, Chapter 191).

L. It will comply with Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the Subgrantee's governing board or the Subgrantee's subcontractors shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or third degree by consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise that person. This prohibition shall not apply to the employment of a person described in Section 573.062 of the Texas Government Code.

M. It will ensure that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by the applicant relative to this project shall be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, unless otherwise expressly provided by law.

N. If applicable, it will comply with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

A. The method of payment for this agreement will be based on actual costs incurred up to and not to exceed the limits specified in the Project Budget. The amount included in a Project Budget category will be deemed to be an estimate only and a higher amount can be reimbursed, subject to the conditions specified in paragraph B of this Article. If the Project Budget specifies that costs are based on a specific rate, per-unit cost, or other method of payment, reimbursement will be based on the specified method.

B. All payments will be made in accordance with the Project Budget.

1. The Subgrantee's expenditures may overrun a budget category (I, II, or III) in the approved Project Budget without a grant (budget) amendment, as long as the overrun does not exceed a total of five (5) percent of the maximum amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget for the current fiscal year. This overrun must be off-set by an equivalent underrun elsewhere in the Project Budget.

2. If the overrun is five (5) percent or less, the Subgrantee must provide written notification to the Department, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants), prior to the Request for Reimbursement being approved. The notification must indicate the amount, the percent over, and the specific reason(s) for the overrun.

3. Any overrun of more than five (5) percent of the amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget requires an amendment of this Grant Agreement.

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

4. The maximum amount eligible for reimbursement shall not be increased above the Grand Total TxDOT Amount in the approved Project Budget, unless this Grant Agreement is amended, as described in Article 5 of this agreement.

5. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants only: In the Project Budget, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or B, "PI&E Activities," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory C, "Other." Also, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or C, "Other," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities." The TxDOT amount for Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities," or C, "Other," can only be exceeded within the five (5) percent flexibility, with underrun funds from Budget Categories II or III.

C. To be eligible for reimbursement under this agreement, a cost must be incurred in accordance with the Project Budget, within the time frame specified in the Grant Period of this Grant Agreement, attributable to work covered by this agreement, and which has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department.

D. Federal or TxDOT funds cannot supplant (replace) funds from any other sources. The term "supplanting," refers to the use of federal or TxDOT funds to support personnel or an activity already supported by local or state funds.

E. Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is further governed by the cost principles outlined in 2 CFR Part 200.

F. The Subgrantee agrees to submit monthly Requests for Reimbursement, as designated in this Grant Agreement, within thirty (30) days after the end of the billing period. The Request for Reimbursement and appropriate supporting documentation must be submitted through eGrants.

G. The Subgrantee agrees to submit the final Request for Reimbursement under this agreement within forty-five (45) days of the end of the grant period.

H. Payments are contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds.

I. Project agreements supported with federal or TxDOT funds are limited to the length of this Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement. If the Department determines that the project has demonstrated merit or has potential long-range benefits, the Subgrantee may apply for funding assistance beyond the initial agreement period.

Preference for funding will be given to projects based on (1) proposed cost sharing and (2) demonstrated performance history.

ARTICLE 4. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is contingent upon the availability of funds. If at any time during this Grant Period, the Department determines that there is insufficient funding to continue the project, the Department shall notify the Subgrantee, giving notice of intent to terminate this agreement, as specified in Article 11 of this agreement. If at the end of a federal fiscal year, the Department determines that there is sufficient funding and performance to continue the project, the Department may notify the Subgrantee to continue this agreement.

ARTICLE 5. AMENDMENTS

This agreement may be amended prior to its expiration by mutual written consent of both parties, utilizing the Grant Agreement Amendment in eGrants. Any amendment must be executed by the parties within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement.

ARTICLE 6. ADDITIONAL WORK AND CHANGES IN WORK

A. If the Subgrantee is of the opinion that any assigned work is beyond the scope of this agreement and constitutes additional work, the Subgrantee shall promptly notify the Department in writing through eGrants. If the Department finds that such work does constitute additional work, the Department shall advise the Subgrantee and a written amendment to this agreement will be executed according to Article 5, Amendments, to provide

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

compensation for doing this work on the same basis as the original work. If performance of the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable to be exceeded, the work will not be performed before a written grant amendment is executed.

B. If the Subgrantee has submitted work in accordance with the terms of this agreement but the Department requests changes to the completed work or parts of the work which involve changes to the original scope of services or character of work under this agreement, the Subgrantee shall make those revisions as requested and directed by the Department. This will be considered as additional work and will be paid for as specified in this Article.

C. If the Subgrantee submits work that does not comply with the terms of this agreement, the Department shall instruct the Subgrantee to make any revisions that are necessary to bring the work into compliance with this agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

D. The Subgrantee shall make revisions to the work authorized in this agreement that are necessary to correct errors or omissions, when required to do so by the Department. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

E. The Department shall not be responsible for actions by the Subgrantee or any costs incurred by the Subgrantee relating to additional work not directly associated with or prior to the execution of an amendment.

ARTICLE 7. REPORTING AND MONITORING

A. Not later than thirty (30) days after the end of each reporting period, the Subgrantee shall submit a performance report through eGrants. Reporting periods vary by project duration and are defined as follows:

1. For short term projects, the reporting period is the duration of the project. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of project completion.

2. For longer projects, the reporting period is monthly. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each project month and within 30 days of project completion.

3. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Wave projects, the reporting period is each billing cycle. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each billing cycle.

B. The performance report will include, as a minimum: (1) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for the period, (2) reasons why established objectives and performance measures were not met, if appropriate, and (3) other pertinent information, including, when appropriate, an analysis and explanation of cost underruns, overruns, or high unit costs.

C. The Subgrantee shall promptly advise the Department in writing, through eGrants, of events that will have a significant impact upon this agreement, including:

1. Problems, delays, or adverse conditions, including a change of project director or other changes in Subgrantee personnel, that will materially affect the ability to attain objectives and performance measures, prevent the meeting of time schedules and objectives, or preclude the attainment of project objectives or performance measures by the established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or contemplated and any Department or federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

2. Favorable developments or events that enable meeting time schedules and objectives sooner than anticipated or achieving greater performance measure output than originally projected.

D. The Subgrantee shall submit the Final Performance Report through eGrants within thirty (30) days after completion of the grant.

ARTICLE 8. RECORDS

The Subgrantee agrees to maintain all reports, documents, papers, accounting records, books, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and work performed under this agreement (called the "Records"), and shall make the Records available at its office for the time period authorized within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement. The Subgrantee further agrees to retain the Records for four (4) years from the date of final

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

payment under this agreement, until completion of all audits, or until pending litigation has been completely and fully resolved, whichever occurs last.

Duly authorized representatives of the Department, the USDOT, the Office of the Inspector General, Texas State Auditor, and the Comptroller General shall have access to the Records. This right of access is not limited to the four (4) year period but shall last as long as the Records are retained.

ARTICLE 9. INDEMNIFICATION

A. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, shall indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department and its officers and employees from all claims and liability due to the acts or omissions of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees. The Subgrantee also agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department from any and all expenses, including but not limited to attorney fees, all court costs and awards for damages incurred by the Department in litigation or otherwise resisting claims or liabilities as a result of any activities of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees.

B. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, agrees to protect, indemnify, and save harmless the Department from and against all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character brought by any employee of the Subgrantee against the Department due to personal injuries to or death of any employee resulting from any alleged negligent act, by either commission or omission on the part of the Subgrantee.

C. If the Subgrantee is a government entity, both parties to this agreement agree that no party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds, as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

ARTICLE 10. DISPUTES AND REMEDIES

This agreement supersedes any prior oral or written agreements. If a conflict arises between this agreement and the Traffic Safety Program Manual, this agreement shall govern. The Subgrantee shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurement made by the Subgrantee in support of work under this agreement. Disputes concerning performance or payment shall be submitted to the Department for settlement, with the Executive Director or his or her designee acting as final referee.

ARTICLE 11. TERMINATION

A. This agreement shall remain in effect until the Subgrantee has satisfactorily completed all services and obligations described in this agreement and these have been accepted by the Department, unless:

1. This agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of both parties; or
2. There is a written thirty (30) day notice by either party; or
3. The Department determines that the performance of the project is not in the best interest of the Department and informs the Subgrantee that the project is terminated immediately.

B. The Department shall compensate the Subgrantee for only those eligible expenses incurred during the Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement that are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this agreement, provided that the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department. The Subgrantee shall not incur nor be reimbursed for any new obligations after the effective date of termination.

ARTICLE 12. INSPECTION OF WORK

A. The Department and, when federal funds are involved, the USDOT, or any of their authorized representatives, have the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed or being performed under this agreement and the premises in which it is being performed.

B. If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Subgrantee or its subcontractor, the Subgrantee shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and

City of Garland - Police Department STEP Comprehensive 2019

convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

ARTICLE 13. AUDIT

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

ARTICLE 14. SUBCONTRACTS

A subcontract in excess of \$25,000 may not be executed by the Subgrantee without prior written concurrence by the Department. Subcontracts in excess of \$25,000 shall contain all applicable terms and conditions of this agreement. No subcontract will relieve the Subgrantee of its responsibility under this agreement.

ARTICLE 15. GRATUITIES

A. Texas Transportation Commission policy mandates that employees of the Department shall not accept any benefit, gift, or favor from any person doing business with or who, reasonably speaking, may do business with the Department under this agreement. The only exceptions allowed are ordinary business lunches and items that have received the advanced written approval of the Department's Executive Director.

B. Any person doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with the Department under this agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to Department employees, except as mentioned here above. Failure on the part of the Subgrantee to adhere to this policy may result in termination of this agreement.

ARTICLE 16. NONCOLLUSION

The Subgrantee warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Subgrantee, to solicit or secure this agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this agreement. If the Subgrantee breaches or violates this warranty, the Department shall have the right to annul this agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such fee, commission, brokerage fee, contingent fee, or gift.

ARTICLE 17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Subgrantee represents that it or its employees have no conflict of interest that would in any way interfere with its or its employees' performance or which in any way conflicts with the interests of the Department. The Subgrantee shall exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the Department's interests.

ARTICLE 18. SUBGRANTEE'S RESOURCES

A. The Subgrantee certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment to perform the work required under this agreement, or will be able to obtain such personnel from sources other than the Department.

B. All employees of the Subgrantee shall have the knowledge and experience that will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of the Subgrantee who, in the opinion of the Department, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work, shall immediately be removed from association with the project.

C. Unless otherwise specified, the Subgrantee shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and other

City of Garland - Police Department STEP Comprehensive 2019

resources required to perform the work.

ARTICLE 19. PROCUREMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

The Subgrantee shall establish and administer a system to procure, control, protect, preserve, use, maintain, and dispose of any property furnished to it by the Department or purchased pursuant to this agreement in accordance with its own procurement and property management procedures, provided that the procedures are not in conflict with (1) the Department's procurement and property management standards and (2) the federal procurement and property management standards provided by 2 CFR §§ 200.310-.316, 200.318- 324.

ARTICLE 20. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Upon completion or termination of this Grant Agreement, whether for cause or at the convenience of the parties, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, reports, maps, drawings, models, photographs, etc. prepared by the Subgrantee, and equipment and supplies purchased with grant funds shall, at the option of the Department, become the property of the Department. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the Department without restriction or limitation of their further use.

A. Intellectual property consists of copyrights, patents, and any other form of intellectual property rights covering any databases, software, inventions, training manuals, systems design, or other proprietary information in any form or medium.

B. All rights to Department. The Department shall own all of the rights (including copyrights, copyright applications, copyright renewals, and copyright extensions), title and interests in and to all data, and other information developed under this contract and versions thereof unless otherwise agreed to in writing that there will be joint ownership.

C. All rights to Subgrantee. Classes and materials initially developed by the Subgrantee without any type of funding or resource assistance from the Department remain the Subgrantee's intellectual property. For these classes and materials, the Department payment is limited to payment for attendance at classes.

ARTICLE 21. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Department and the Subgrantee each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of the other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement. The Subgrantee shall not assign, sublet, or transfer interest and obligations in this agreement without written consent of the Department through eGrants.

ARTICLE 22. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

A. Compliance with regulations: The Subgrantee shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT): 49 CFR, Part 21, 23 CFR, Part 200; and 41 CFR, Parts 60-74, as they may be amended periodically (called the "Regulations"). The Subgrantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented by the U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR, Part 60).

B. Nondiscrimination: (applies to subrecipients as well as States) The State highway safety agency and Subgrantee will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin (and 49 CFR Part 21); (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101-336), as amended (42 U.S.C. 12101, et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disabilities (and 49 CFR Part 27); (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (Pub. L. 100-259), which requires Federal-aid recipients and all subrecipients to prevent discrimination and ensure nondiscrimination in all of their programs and activities; (f) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (g) the comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (h) Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912, as amended (42 U.S.C. 290dd-3 and 290ee-3), relating to

City of Garland - Police Department STEP Comprehensive 2019

confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (i) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3601, et seq.), relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (j) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (k) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

C. Solicitations for subcontracts, including procurement of materials and equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Subgrantee for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Subgrantee of the Subgrantee's obligations under this agreement and the regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

D. Information and reports: The Subgrantee shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Department or the USDOT to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with the Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Subgrantee is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Subgrantee shall certify that to the Department or the USDOT, whichever is appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts the Subgrantee has made to obtain the requested information.

E. Sanctions for noncompliance: In the event of the Subgrantee's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provision of this agreement, the Department shall impose such sanctions as it or the USDOT may determine to be appropriate.

F. Incorporation of provisions: The Subgrantee shall include the provisions of paragraphs A. through E. in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the regulations or directives. The Subgrantee shall take any action with respect to any subcontract or procurement that the Department may direct as a means of enforcing those provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. However, in the event a Subgrantee becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Subgrantee may request the Department to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the state; and in addition, the Subgrantee may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ARTICLE 23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM

A. The parties shall comply with the DBE Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

B. The Subgrantee shall adopt, in its totality, the Department's federally approved DBE program.

C. The Subgrantee shall set an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the Department's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Subgrantee shall have final decision-making authority regarding the DBE goal and shall be responsible for documenting its actions.

D. The Subgrantee shall follow all other parts of the Department's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by Entity and attachments found at web address <http://www.txdot.gov/business/partnerships/dbe.html>

E. The Subgrantee shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Subgrantee shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. The Department's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the Subgrantee of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 USC 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 USC 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract the Subgrantee signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

ARTICLE 24. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Instructions for Primary Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and coverage sections of 49 CFR Part 29. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the list of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

City of Garland - Police Department
STEP Comprehensive 2019

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-Primary Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of record, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Instructions for Lower Tier Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definition and Coverage sections of 49 CFR Part 29. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions. (See below)

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs.

City of Garland - Police Department

STEP Comprehensive 2019

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ARTICLE 25. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

In executing this agreement, each signatory certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

ARTICLE 26. CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION

Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, the Subgrantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the above certification is shown to be false, the Subgrantee is liable to the state for attorney's fees and any other damages provided by law or the agreement. A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments because of a payment delinquency of more than thirty (30) days remains ineligible until: all arrearages have been paid; the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency; or the court of continuing jurisdiction over the child support order has granted the obligor an exemption from Subsection (a) of Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, as part of a court-supervised effort to improve earnings and child support payments.

City of Garland - Police Department STEP Comprehensive 2019

ARTICLE 27. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This agreement is subject to the following award terms: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf> and <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22706.pdf>.

B. The Subgrantee agrees that it shall:

1. Obtain and provide to the State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (48 CFR subpt. 4.11) if this award provides for more than \$25,000 in Federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM web-site at: <https://www.sam.gov>
2. Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows the Federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS number may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>, and
3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five (5) executives to the State if:
 - i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25,000,000; and
 - ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

ARTICLE 28. SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR Part 200.

B. If threshold expenditures of \$750,000 or more are met during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Audit Office, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Audit Office at singleaudits@txdot.gov

C. If expenditures are less than \$750,000 during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a statement to TxDOT's Audit Office as follows: "We did not meet the \$750,000 expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY _____."

D. For each year the project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Subgrantee will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or the project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

ARTICLE 29. BUY AMERICA ACT (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and Subgrantee will comply with the provisions of the Buy America Act (49 U.S.C. 5323(j)), which contains the following requirements:

Only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States may be purchased with Federal funds unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestic purchases would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. Clear justification for the purchase of non-domestic items must be in the form of a waiver request submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

ARTICLE 30. RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or

City of Garland - Police Department
STEP Comprehensive 2019

local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

ARTICLE 31. NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY'S PUBLIC INFORMATION [This article applies only to non-profit entities.]

The Subgrantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the Department pursuant to this Grant Agreement and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the Department. (SB-1368, 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, Effective 9/1/13)

ARTICLE 32. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each Subgrantee will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

ARTICLE 33. INTERNAL ETHICS AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

Subgrantee shall comply with Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §25.906(b). Subgrantee certifies it has adopted an internal ethics and compliance program that satisfies the requirements of Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §10.51 (relating to Internal Ethics and Compliance Program). Subgrantee shall enforce compliance with that program.

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SUBGRANTEE

- A. Carry out all performance measures established in the grant, including fulfilling the law enforcement objectives by implementing the Operational Plan contained in this Grant Agreement.
- B. Submit all required reports to the Department (TxDOT) fully completed with the most current information, and within the required times, as defined in Article 3 and Article 7 of the General Terms and Conditions of this Grant Agreement. This includes reporting to the Department on progress, achievements, and problems in monthly Performance Reports and attaching necessary source documentation to support all costs claimed in Requests for Reimbursement (RFR).
- C. Attend grant related training as requested by the Department.
- D. Attend meetings according to the following:
 - 1. The Department will arrange for meetings with the Subgrantee to present status of activities and to discuss problems and the schedule for the following quarter's work.
 - 2. The project director or other appropriate qualified persons will be available to represent the Subgrantee at meetings requested by the Department.
- E. Support grant enforcement efforts with public information and education (PI&E) activities. Salaries being claimed for PI&E activities must be included in the budget.
- F. When applicable, all newly developed PI&E materials must be submitted to the Department for written approval, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants) system messaging, prior to final production. Refer to the Traffic Safety Program Manual regarding PI&E procedures.
- G. For out of state travel expenses to be reimbursable, the Subgrantee must have obtained the written approval of the Department, through eGrants system messaging, prior to the beginning of the trip. Grant approval does not satisfy this requirement.
- H. Maintain verification that all expenses, including wages or salaries, for which reimbursement is requested is for work exclusively related to this project.
- I. Ensure that this grant will in no way supplant (replace) funds from other sources. Supplanting refers to the us

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT

- A. Monitor the Subgrantee's compliance with the performance obligations and fiscal requirements of this Grant Agreement using appropriate and necessary monitoring and inspections, including but not limited to:
 - 1. review of periodic reports
 - 2. physical inspection of project records and supporting documentation
 - 3. telephone conversations
 - 4. e-mails and letters
 - 5. quarterly review meetings
 - 6. eGrants
- B. Provide program management and technical assistance.
- C. Attend appropriate meetings.
- D. Reimburse the Subgrantee for all eligible costs as defined in the project budget. Requests for Reimbursement will be processed up to the maximum amount payable as indicated in the project budget.
- E. Perform an administrative review of the project at the close of the grant period to:
 - 1. Ascertain whether or not the project objectives were met
 - 2. Review project accomplishments (performance measures completed, targets achieved)
 - 3. Account for any approved Program Income earned and expended
 - 4. Identify exemplary performance or best practices

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUG COUNTER MEASURES

Goal(s):

To reduce the number of alcohol impaired and driving under the influence of alcohol and other drug-related crashes, injuries and fatalities.

Strategy:

To reduce the number of DUI-related crashes where the driver is under age 21.

Strategy:

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

BASELINE INFORMATION

Baseline Definition: A number serving as a foundation for subgrantees to measure pre-grant traffic enforcement activity. Baseline information must be provided by the subgrantee in order to identify local traffic enforcement related activity. This information should exclude any activity generated with STEP grant dollars. Once the baseline is established, these figures will be used to compare subsequent year's local and grant traffic enforcement activity.

Note: Baseline data used must be no older than 2016.

Baseline Year (12 months) From 10/1/2016 To 9/30/2017

<u>Baseline Measure</u>	<u>Arrests/Citations</u>	<u>Written Warnings</u>	<u>KA Crashes</u>
Driving Under Influence (DUI)	238	0	16
Speed	15100	0	12
Safety Belt	817	0	15
Child Safety Seat	236	0	
Intersection Traffic Control (ITC)	2186	0	61
Distracted Driving Citations	0	0	0
Other Elements	2404	0	27

If you have additional attachments, provide them on the "Attachments" page.

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

LAW ENFORCEMENT OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

Objective/Performance Measure	Target Number	Not Applicable
Reduce the number of Driving Under Influence (DUI) crashes to	15	
Reduce the number of Speed-related crashes to	11	
Reduce the number of Safety Belt-related crashes to	14	
Reduce the number of Child Safety Seat-related crashes to		X
Reduce the number of ITC-related crashes to	56	
Reduce the number of Distracted Driving-related crashes to		X
Number of Enforcement Hours	3750	

Note: Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as a requirement, formal or informal, that a peace officer issue a specified or predetermined number of citations in pursuance of the Subgrantee's obligations hereunder. Department and Subgrantee acknowledge that Texas Transportation Code Section 720.002 prohibits using traffic-offense quotas and agree that nothing in this Agreement is establishing an illegal quota.

In addition to the STEP enforcement activities, the subgrantee must maintain baseline non-STEP funded citation and arrest activity due to the prohibition of supplanting.

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

PI&E OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

Objectives/Performance Measure	Target Number
Support Grant efforts with a public information and education (PI&E) program	
a. Conduct presentations	5
b. Conduct media exposures (e.g. news conferences, news releases, and interviews)	5
c. Conduct community events (e.g. health fairs, booths)	3

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 1
3400 - 4500 W Buckingham Rd (North)
Zone Location : 1900 N Jupiter Rd - 400 S Jupiter Rd (East)
3400 - 3500 Forest Lane (South)
400 S Plano Rd - 1900 N Plano Rd (West)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786525-ZONE1.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 2
2500 - 4000 block of W Miller (North)
Zone Location : west City Limits between W Miller Rd and I635 (West)
1900 S Shiloh Rd south to I635 (East)
10800 - 11200 block I635 (South)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786538-ZONE2.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 3
100 E Kingsley Rd - 3500 W Kingsley Rd (North)
3000 S First St - 3700 S First St (East)
Zone Location : 100 E Centerville Rd - 1300 W Centerville Rd (Southeast)
11300 - 13000 block I635 (South)
3400 S Jupiter Rd - 3800 S Jupiter Rd (West)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786541-ZONE3.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 4
1300 W Centerville - 100 E Centerville Rd (North)
3700 Duck Creek Drive - 5200 Duck Creek Drive (East)
Zone Location : 100 W Oates Rd - 5700 Obanion Rd.
5700 Obanion Rd. - 300 LaPrada Drive west to I635 (South)
15200 I635 - 1300 W Centerville Rd. (West)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786543-ZONE4.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 5
1700 E I30 - 500 W I30 (South)
Zone Location : 5600 Broadway Blvd - 6200 Broadway Blvd (West)
500 Rowlett Rd - 2500 Rowlett Rd (North)
Shoreline city limits (East)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786553-ZONE5.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 6

Zone Location : 100 W Ave B - 2000 block SH66 (North)
3200 E Centerville Rd - 2000 E Centerville Rd (East)
2000 E Miller Rd - 100 W Miller Rd (South)
2000 S First - 100 N First St (West)

Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone

Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786554-ZONE6.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 7
100 E Buckingham Rd - 1400 W Buckingham Rd (North)
100 Lavon Drive - 2000 Lavon Drive to include 100 - 400 S First Street

Zone Location : (East)
100 E Ave D - 1400 W Ave D (South)
500 S Garland Ave - 2000 N Garland Ave (West)

Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone

Zone Heat Map :
(attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786555-ZONE7.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 8
4500 SH78 - 1900 SH78 (East)
800 W Buckingham Rd - 400 E Buckingham Rd (South)
Zone Location : 1900 N Glenbrook Drive - 1200 block Beltline Rd to
200 E Brand Rd - 1200 Brand Rd (West)
4100 Naaman School Rd - 3100 Naaman School Rd (North)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786557-ZONE8.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

OPERATIONAL PLAN

Zone Name : Zone 9
2200 Arapaho Rd - 3400 Arapaho Rd (South)
800 Holford Rd - 2300 Holford Rd to
Zone Location : 5300 SH190 - 7600 SH190 (East)
2300 Lookout Drive - 3400 Lookout Drive (North)
4800 Jupiter Rd - 7600 Jupiter Rd (West)
Zone Hours : High visibility patrol 24/7 in zone
Zone Heat Map : (attach) https://www.dot.state.tx.us/apps/egrants/_Upload/786571-ZONE9.pdf

FOR REVIEW ONLY - NOT A LEGAL DOCUMENT

BUDGET SUMMARY

Budget Category		TxDOT	Match	Total
Category I - Labor Costs				
(100)	Salaries:	\$225,907.50	\$90,139.57	\$316,047.07
(200)	Fringe Benefits:	\$0	\$42,804.79	\$42,804.79
	Sub-Total:	\$225,907.50	\$132,944.36	\$358,851.86
Category II - Other Direct Costs				
(300)	Travel:	\$0	\$9,675.00	\$9,675.00
(400)	Equipment:	\$0	\$0	\$0
(500)	Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$0
(600)	Contractual Services:	\$0	\$0	\$0
(700)	Other Miscellaneous:	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Sub-Total:	\$0	\$9,675.00	\$9,675.00
Total Direct Costs:		\$225,907.50	\$142,619.36	\$368,526.86
Category III - Indirect Costs				
(800)	Indirect Cost Rate:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Summary				
	Total Labor Costs:	\$225,907.50	\$132,944.36	\$358,851.86
	Total Direct Costs:	\$0	\$9,675.00	\$9,675.00
	Total Indirect Costs:	\$0	\$0	\$0
Grand Total		\$225,907.50	\$142,619.36	\$368,526.86
	Fund Sources (Percent Share):	61.30%	38.70%	
Salary and cost rates will be based on the rates submitted by the Subgrantee in its grant application in Egrants.				



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

5.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Abandonment and Sale of a Portion of Lookout Drive to Robson / I-35 W Investors, LP

Submitted By: Michael Polocek, Engineering Director

Summary of Request/Problem

When Campbell Road was extended northerly from President George Bush Tollway (PGBT), Lookout Drive was realigned to intersect Campbell Road at a right angle. This realignment resulted in leaving a remnant portion of Lookout Drive right-of-way between the two new roads. That portion is currently not being used for any specific purpose other than as a utility easement for existing utilities.

The southerly abutting property owner, Robson/I-35 W Investors, LP, has formally offered to purchase the remnant portion of Lookout Drive ROW for an appraised fair market value of \$32,423.79. The northerly abutting property owner, SDC DFW VII, LP, has consented to the abandonment. The City will reserve a utility easement for existing utilities over the entire right-of-way as part of the proposed abandonment but still allow the developer to better utilize the property for future development.

This item was considered by the Council at the August 6, 2018 Work Session.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Approve by Resolution authorizing the Mayor to abandon a portion of Lookout Drive public ROW, between existing Lookout Drive and Campbell Road, and execute an Abandonment Deed Without Warranty conveying the 28,507 square feet of land to Robson/I-35 W Investors, LP.

Attachments

Resolution

Location Map

Exhibit Lookout Dr aband. 7-10-18

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ABANDONMENT, RELEASE, AND CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF LOOKOUT DRIVE IN THE HENRY MCCULLOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 901; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF GARLAND TO EXECUTE A DEED CONVEYING THE PROPERTY TO ROBSON/I-35 W INVESTORS, L.P.; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of that certain portion of Lookout Drive in the Henry McCullough Survey, Abstract No. 901, in the City of Garland, Texas, being a part of a 3.842 acre tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to the City of Garland, recorded in Volume 75188, Page 1541, of the Real Property Records of Dallas County, Texas, and more particularly described in the Abandonment Deed without Warranty, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference ("Property");

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the Property is no longer needed for public use and should be abandoned and conveyed to the abutting owner, Robson/I-35 W Investors, L.P., a Texas limited partnership ("Grantee");

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

That the abandonment and conveyance of the Property by the City of Garland to the Grantee is hereby approved.

Section 2

That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute a Deed Without Warranty, the form and substance of which is attached as Exhibit "A", conveying the Property to the Grantee.

Section 3

That this Resolution shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its adoption and approval.

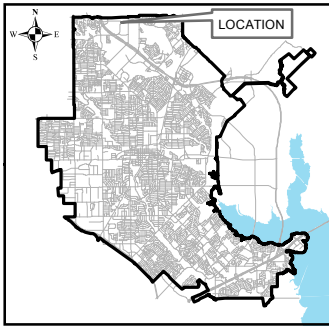
PASSED AND APPROVED this the ____ day of _____,
2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary



City of Richardson

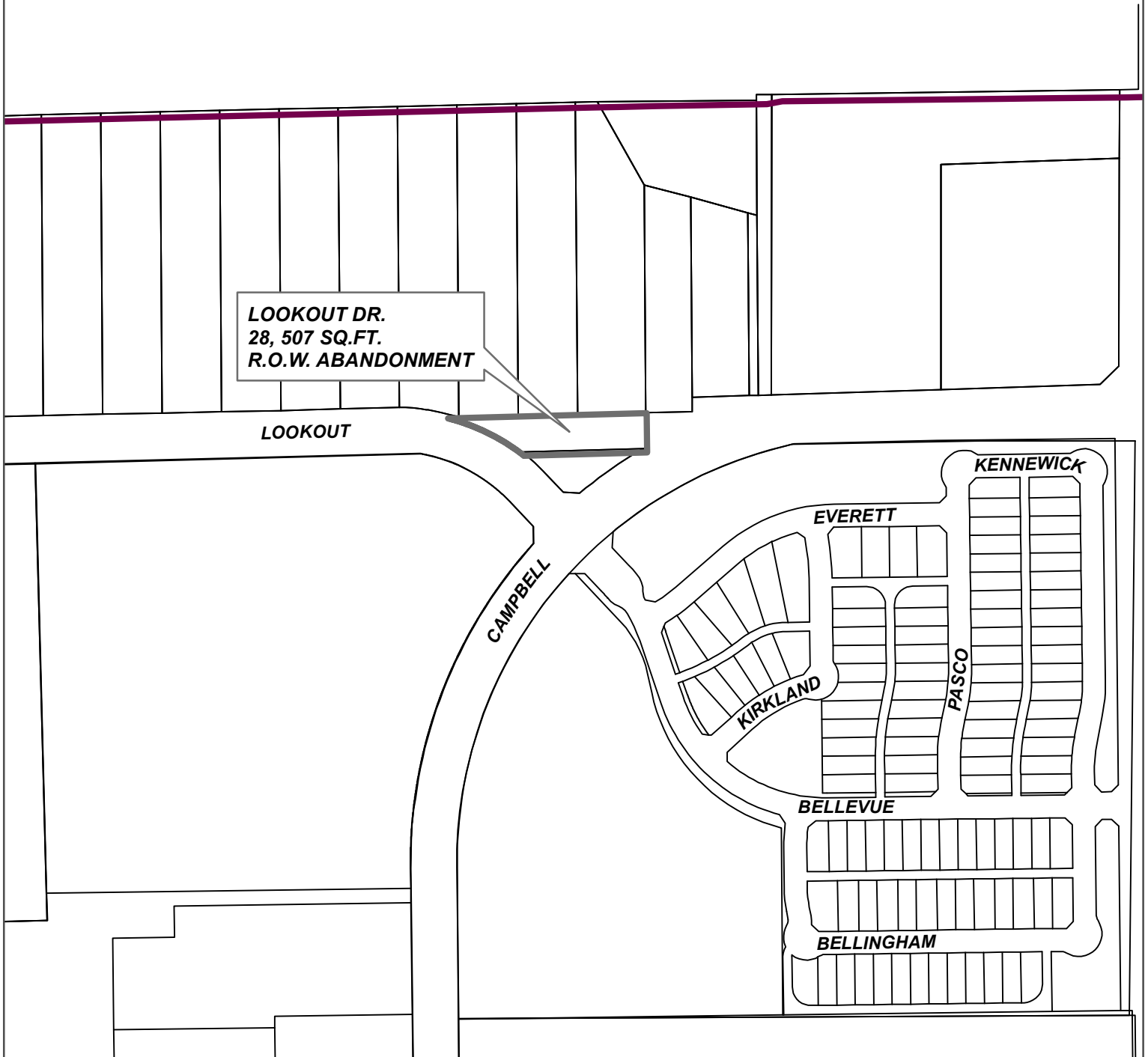


EXHIBIT A

BEING a tract of land situated in the Henry McCullough Survey, Abstract No. 901, City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas and being part of a 3.842 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The City of Garland, recorded in Volume 75188, Page 1541, Deed Records, Dallas County, Texas and being a portion of Lookout Drive (formerly known as Blackburn Road) (a 50-foot right-of-way) as shown on the plat of Pot O' Gold Gardens, an addition to the City of Garland, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 17, Page 79, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the southeast corner of Lot 34 and the southwest corner of Lot 35 of said Pot O' Gold Addition and being in the north right-of-way line of said Lookout Drive;

THENCE South 00°50'32" East, leaving the south line of said Pot O' Gold Addition and the north right-of-way line of said Lookout Drive over and across said Lookout Drive, a distance of 85.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "KHA" set for a north corner of a 7.933 acre tract of land described in Corrected Dedication Deed to The City of Garland recorded in Volume 2000134, Page 8027, Deed Records, Dallas County, Texas and being in the south line of said 3.842 acre tract and being in the northwest right-of-way line of West Campbell Road (a variable width right-of-way);

THENCE South 88°29'00" West, leaving the northwest right-of-way line of said West Campbell Road and with the south line of said 3.842 acre tract, a distance of 266.93 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "KHA" set for a north corner of said 7.933 acre tract and in the northeast right-of-way line of said Lookout Drive and being the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left having a central angle of 23°25'55", a radius of 450.44 feet, a chord bearing and distance of North 63°46'52" West, 182.93 feet;

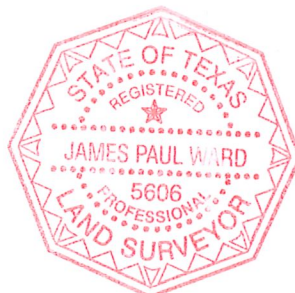
THENCE leaving said south line of said 3.842 acre tract and in a northwesterly direction, with said curve to the left, an arc distance of 184.22 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "R-DELTA ENGRS" found in the north right-of-way line of said Lookout Drive and being the east corner of a 1.023 acre tract of land described in Dedication Deed to the City of Garland recorded in Instrument No. 200201709552, Official Public Records, Dallas County, Texas;

THENCE with the south line of said Pot O' Gold Addition, North 88°29'14" East, a distance of 429.85 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 28,507 square feet or 0.6544 of an acre of land.

Bearing system based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, North Central Zone (4202), North American Datum of 1983.

28,507 SQ. FT. (0.6544 OF AN ACRE)
RIGHT-OF-WAY ABANDONMENT
UTILITY EASEMENT RETAINED
BEING A PART OF LOOKOUT DRIVE A PUBLIC
RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORDED IN VOLUME 17,
PAGE 79 AND VOLUME 75188, PG. 1541 HENRY
McCULLOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 901
CITY OF GARLAND, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

JAMES PAUL WARD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5606
801 CHERRY STREET, UNIT 11
SUITE 1300
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
PH. 817-335-6511
paul.ward@kimley-horn.com



Kimley»Horn

801 Cherry Street, Unit 11, # 1300
Fort Worth, Texas 76102 FIRM # 10194040

Tel. No. (817) 335-6511
www.kimley-horn.com

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
N/A	DWP	JPW	APR 2018	068213047	1 OF 2

LOT 31

LOT 32

LOT 33

LOT 34

LOT 35

CITY OF GARLAND
INST NO. 200201709552
OPRDCT

POT O' GOLD GARDENS ADDITION
VOLUME 17, PAGE 79
MRDCT

CITY OF GARLAND 75 ELECTRIC
UTILITY EASEMENT INSTRUMENT
NO. 20080342870 OMRDCT

15' UTILITY EASEMENT
VOLUME 90153, PAGE 7612,
VOLUME 2000148, PAGE 5339
VOLUME 2001193, PAGE 3593
DRDCT

50' EASEMENT
FOR ROAD WIDENING
VOLUME 17, PAGE 79
MRDCT - 429.85'

25' PAVING SETBACK
VOLUME 90153, PAGE 7612,
VOLUME 2000148, PAGE 5339
VOLUME 2001193, PAGE 3593
DRDCT

5' UTILITY EASEMENT
VOLUME 17, PAGE 79
MRDCT

5/8" CIR "P85.8" FROM WHICH
REJECTED 1/2" IRF BEARS 570°09'45"E
0.50'

1/2" IRF "R-DELTA ENGRS"

5/8" IRF FROM WHICH REJECTED
1/2" IRF BEARS S62°30'00"E 1.84'

P.O.B.

0.6544 ACRES
28,507 SQ. FT.

$\Delta = 23^\circ 25' 55"$
 $R = 450.44'$
 $L = 184.22'$
 $CB = N63^\circ 46' 52" W$
 $C = 182.93'$

$S88^\circ 29' 00" W$ 266.93'
 $S0^\circ 50' 32" E$ 85.11'

LOOKOUT DRIVE
(A VARIABLE WIDTH PUBLIC R.O.W.)
VOLUME 17, PAGE 79
M.R.D.C.T.

CONCRETE SIDEWALK
TRADEMARK/MACFARLAN
190 LAND LTD.,
VOLUME 96112, PAGE 4194
DRDCT

LOOKOUT DRIVE
(VARIABLE WIDTH PUBLIC R.O.W.)
VOLUME 2000134, PAGE 8027
OPRDCT

WEST CAMPBELL ROAD
(VARIABLE WIDTH PUBLIC R.O.W.)
VOLUME 2000134, PAGE 8027
OPRDCT

10' PEDESTRIAN &
UTILITY EASEMENT
VOLUME 2000134,
PAGE 8027
DRDCT

CALLED 3.842 ACRES
CITY OF GARLAND
VOLUME 75188, PAGE 1541
DRDCT

LEGEND
 Δ = CENTRAL ANGLE
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
IRSC = 5/8" IRON ROD W/ "KHA" CAP SET
IRFC = IRON ROD W/CAP FOUND
DRDCT = DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPRDCT = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

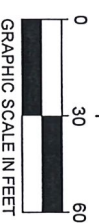
28,507 SQ. FT. (0.6544 OF AN ACRE)

RIGHT-OF-WAY ABANDONMENT
UTILITY EASEMENT RETAINED

BEING A PART OF LOOKOUT DRIVE A PUBLIC
RIGHT-OF-WAY RECORDED IN VOLUME 17,
PAGE 79 AND VOLUME 75188, PG. 1541 HENRY
MCCULLOUGH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 901
CITY OF GARLAND, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES

Bearing system based on the
Texas Coordinate System of
1983, North Central Zone
(4202), North American Datum
of 1983.



Kimley»Horn

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet No.
1" = 60'	DWP	DAB	APR 2018	068213047	2 OF 2
801 Cherry Street, Unit 11, # 1300 Fort Worth, Texas 76102 Tel. No. (817) 335-6511 www.kimley-horn.com					



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

6.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Sale of City Property - 2350 N. Glenbrook Dr to C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas

Submitted By: Michael Polocek, Engineering Director

Summary of Request/Problem

For indeterminable reasons in 2008, Thrift Distributors Energy Inc. conveyed the vacant 75' x 150' property located at 2350 N. Glenbrook Drive to the City. Because of the unique size and configuration of the property, the property cannot be developed on its own and can only benefit the adjoining property owner, C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas Church. The City has incurred continual expense to maintain the vacant tract over the past 10 years and has not received additional interest from other buyers to acquire the property.

The C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas Church has offered an amount of \$5,000 to purchase the parcel of land. Selling the property would alleviate the City's maintenance cost burden and allow the property to be utilized and maintained by the church.

This item was considered by the Council at the August 6, 2018 Work Session.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Approve by Resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute a Deed Without Warranty conveying the property located at 2350 N. Glenbrook Drive to C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas Church.

Attachments

Resolution

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE SALE OF REAL PROPERTY, COMMONLY KNOWN AS 2350 N. GLENBROOK DRIVE (THE "PROPERTY"); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF GARLAND TO EXECUTE A DEED CONVEYING THE PROPERTY TO THE ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER, C.S.I. CONGREGATION OF DALLAS ("THE BUYER"); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of certain real property commonly known as 2350 N. Glenbrook Drive, which the City has determined cannot be developed on its own and can only benefit the adjoining property owner, C.S.I. Congregation of Dallas;

WHEREAS, the City has incurred mowing and maintenance expense to properly maintain the property;

WHEREAS, the Buyer has offered to purchase the Property for \$5,000.00.

WHEREAS, the City has determined that selling the Property is in the public's best interest because it allows the Buyer to develop the Property and it eliminates the City's expenses associated with maintaining the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

That the sale and conveyance of the Property by the City of Garland to the Buyer is hereby approved.

Section 2

That the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute a Deed Without Warranty, the form and substance of which is attached as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference, conveying the Property to the Buyer.

Section 3

That this Resolution shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its adoption and approval.

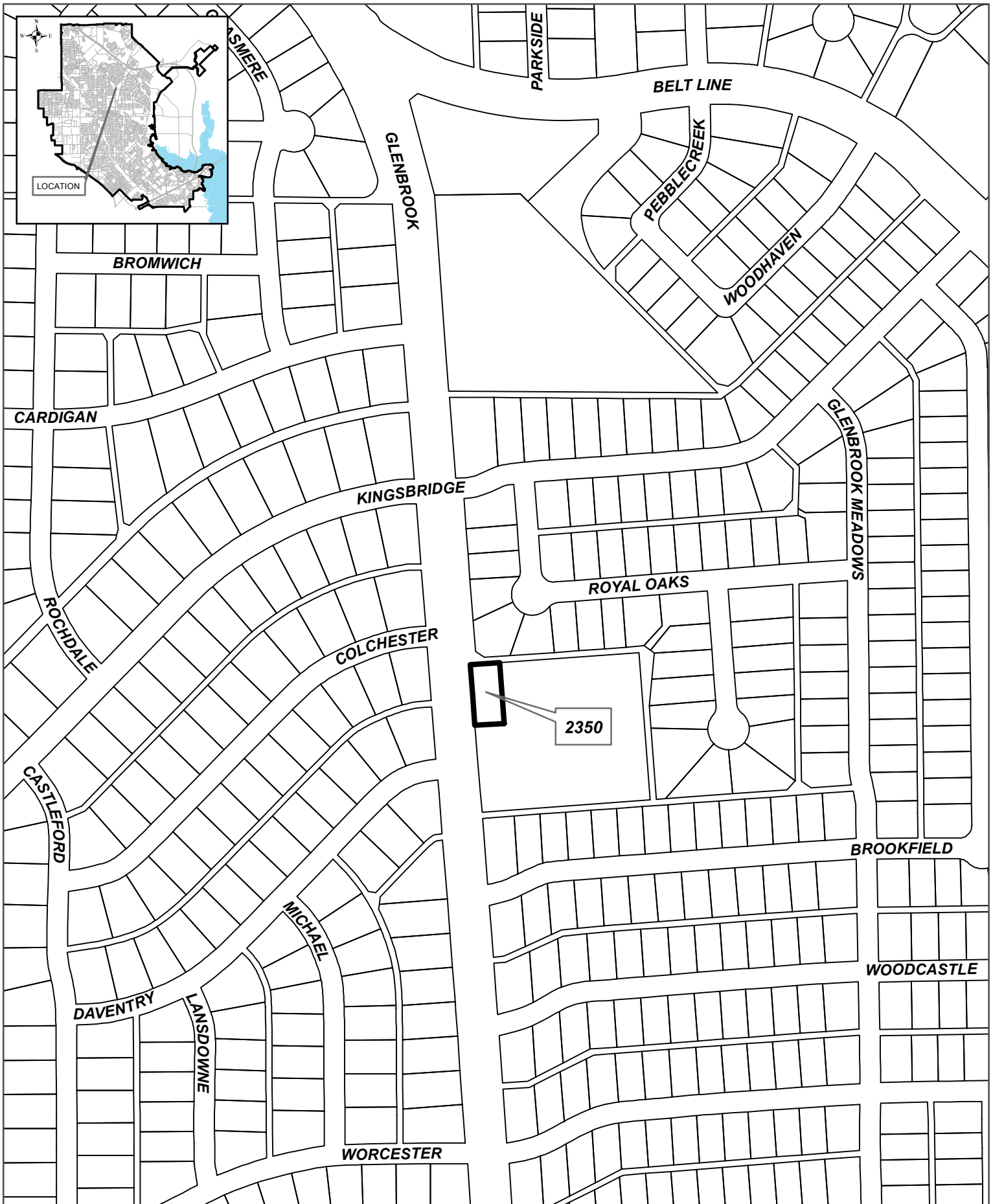
PASSED AND APPROVED this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary





GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET

City Council Regular Session Agenda

7.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Amending Section 25.15 "Park hours," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas

Submitted By: Mitch Bates, Chief of Police

Summary of Request/Problem

Consider an ordinance amending the Section 25.15, "Park hours," of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; by providing public admission regulations in the event 2,500 persons or more are present in Windsurf Bay Park; providing a penalty under the provisions of Section 10.04 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas; providing a savings clause and a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Council is requested to adopt admission regulations limiting public access to Windsurf Bay Park in the event 2,500 persons or more are present in the park.

Attachments

City Ord 25.15 Windsurf Bay Park Crowd Restrictions

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 25.15(D) OF CHAPTER 25, "PARKS AND RECREATION", OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS; PROVIDING A PENALTY UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF SEC. 10.05 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

That Sec. 25.15(D) of Chapter 25, "Parks and Recreation", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas, is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 25.15 Park hours

". . .

(D) In the event the Director of Parks, or his or her designee, notifies the Director of Police, or his or her designee, that 2500 persons are present in Windsurf Bay Park, the Director of Police, or his or her designee, shall order that no other persons may enter the park for the remainder of the calendar day.

- (1) A person commits an offense if the person enters Windsurf Bay Park after receiving notice that the park is no longer accepting persons for admission.
- (2) For the purpose of this section, "notice" means oral or written communication by a police officer or other City employee with apparent authority to act on behalf of the City, or a sign or signs conspicuously posted at the main entrance to the Park, reasonably likely to come to the attention of the general public, indicating that the park is no longer accepting persons for admission."

Section 2

That a violation of any provision of this Ordinance shall be a misdemeanor punishable in accordance with Sec. 10.05 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas.

Section 3

That Chapter 25, "Parks and Recreation", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

Section 4

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance are severable and are governed by Sec. 10.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas.

Section 5

That this Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

8.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Consider and/or act upon approving an extension of the line of duty illness/injury leave at full pay for Firefighter/Paramedic Jonathan Diffee.

Submitted By: Mark Lee, Fire Chief

Summary of Request/Problem

Firefighter Jonathan Diffee suffered an on-the-job injury while lifting heavy equipment on 03/21/2016. He was originally off work from 03/23/2016 returning to limited duty effective 03/28/2016. He has not recovered. He has remained on limited duty or off on injury leave since that time. On 08/24/2017, Jonathan's doctor removed his limited duty status and he remains on injury leave through this date. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 143.073 (a), a municipality shall provide a leave of absence with full pay for a period commensurate with the line of duty injury and the leave shall continue for at least one year if necessary.

The fire department is requesting Council to extend Firefighter/Paramedic Jonathan Diffee's injury leave for a period of up to one additional year, if medically necessary, at full pay.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Council approval by minute action an extension of line of duty injury/illness leave for a period of up to one year as may be medically necessary.

The job of firefighter is an occupation where on-the-job strains, sprains, illnesses, and injuries are far too common. Firefighters are notorious for trying to work through the pain, thinking it is a result of a simple strain that will get better. Jonathan was no different as his injury occurred on 03/21/2016, and he continued to work through to the end of the day. The following day he returned and reported that he had not slept due to the discomfort in his back. The City Care Clinic saw Firefighter/Paramedic Diffee on 03/22/2016, and was ordered not to return to work. He followed up with the Clinic again on 03/28/2016, when he was released back to work in a limited work capacity.

Jonathan continued to see a specialist who was treating him during the following months. There were complications encountered and further treatments conducted. His time during this period spanning 03/28/2016 through 08/24/2017 was coded as limited duty or injury leave. Firefighter Diffee would come to work when he could in a limited duty status. When he was absent due to pain, rehabilitation, treatments, or physician orders he was coded as injury leave.

The treating physician determined that limited duty was no longer an option for Firefighter/Paramedic Diffie and ordered him to remain off work. Jon continues to seek care and treatments through the Texas Division of Worker's Compensation process in an effort to receive the medical care needed to allow a full return to duty.

Firefighter/Paramedic Diffie has met some obstacles working with the Texas Division of Worker's Compensation. He continues to navigate that pathway in effort to receive his needed treatment. This will require additional time to get through the system, receive the treatment, and hopefully gain a return to full duty status.

Although Texas Local Government Code allows an extension with a reduced salary this would be an additional stressor on Jonathan and his family. His road to wellness has certainly been a stressful journey already. Jonathan is committed to getting back to work and serving the City of Garland in whatever capacity he may be assigned.



GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET

City Council Regular Session Agenda

9.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Amendment of Council Policies to Provide Meals for Meetings of Boards and Commissions

Submitted By: Brad Neighbor, City Attorney

Summary of Request/Problem

At the August 6, 2018 work session, the City Council considered an amendment to Council policies proposed by Councilman Bookhout, seconded by Mayor Dodson, to provide suitable meals for the City's boards and commissions. The City Council expressed a consensus that it would approve the policy amendment. The amendment is presented for formal adoption.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Approve the attached amendment to the 2018 [Revised] Council Rules of Order and Policies to provide a new (renumbered) Section 10, which shall read: "The Council shall budget for, and the City Manager shall cause to be provided, suitable meals for all meetings of the City's boards and commissions."

Attachments

Council policy amendment board and commission meals

2018 [REVISED] RULES OF ORDER AND COUNCIL POLICIES

*** * * * ***

The 2018 [Revised] Rules of Order and Council Policies are hereby amended by adding the following policy as Section 10, Division 1, Article II; by renumbering current Section 10, Division 1, Article II, “Appointments to boards and commissions” as Section 11; and by renumbering current Section 11, Division 1, Article II, “Annual performance and compensation review of council appointees” as Section 12:

Section 10 Meals for boards and commissions

The City Council shall budget for, and the City Manager shall cause to be provided, suitable meals for all meetings of the City’s boards and commissions.



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

10.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Appointment to the Garland Housing Finance Corporation

Submitted By: Rene Dowl, City Secretary

Summary of Request/Problem

At the August 20, 2018 Work Session, Council interviewed the candidates interested in being appointed as the City of Garland's representative to the Garland Housing Finance Corporation for a six-year term beginning September 1, 2018.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Consider by minute action the appointment of a City of Garland representative to the Garland Housing Finance Board of Directors.

Attachments

Chris Liebrum - Garland Housing Finance Corporation

Rizwan Mughal - Garland Housing Finance Corporation

Tony Torres - Garland Housing Finance Corporation

Stephen Stanley - Garland Housing Finance Corporation



July 24, 2018

Eloyce René Dowl, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary
200 N. 5th Street, 4th Floor
Garland, TX 75040

RE: Garland Housing and Finance Board Application

Dear Ms. Dowl,

I would like to officially reapply to the Garland Housing and Finance Board for another term. You will find enclosed with this letter a copy of my resumé.

Thank you,

Chris Liebrum

Director, Office of Cooperative Program Ministry



Enc: Resumé



Chris W. Liebrum

3209 Bluffview Drive, Garland, Texas 75043 · [REDACTED]

MINISTRY

DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF COOPERATIVE PROGRAM MINISTRIES

May 2015 - Present

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Dallas, Texas

- Responsible to help secure funds for the annual BGCT CP budget of approximately \$30,000,000 to support the ministry of nine Texas Baptist Universities, six Texas Baptists Hospitals, four Texas Baptist Child Care Ministries, 116 Baptist Student Ministries, Texas Baptist Men, in addition to many other ministries.
- Tasked to promote through various media and in alignment with the BGCT Communications Team the results of CP investment in Texas and beyond.
- Meeting personally with our supportive stakeholders, more than 150 over the past three years, preaching, speaking, and visiting one-on-one with key church leaders.

DIRECTOR, CHURCH MINISTRY RESOURCES

2009 - 2015

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Dallas, Texas

- Supervised a ministry team of 50 managers, directors, consultants and ministry assistants
- Managed an annual budget of over \$8,000,000
- Provided leadership for five specific centers: Bible Study/Discipleship, Church Architecture, Music & Worship, BaptistWay Press, Disaster Recovery

DIRECTOR, DISASTER RECOVERY

2009 - 2009

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Dallas, Texas

Directed, managed and coordinated the involvement of Texas Baptists volunteers in recovery work in Texas, other states within the U.S.A., and worldwide, responsible for raising all funds to support the work of DR.

- Haiti 2010: In partnership with Habit Housing Network raised \$300,000 to build 100 Rubble Houses for the people of Haiti
- Japan Tsunami 2011: Worked with Japanese Baptists in building two community centers in the devastated areas of Fukushima, and raised \$200,000 to fund the construction
- Philippines Typhoon 2013: Worked with Philippine Baptist Convention to identify 15 pastors' homes destroyed in the disaster area, and raised \$110,000 to provide materials and labor to rebuild them.

ASSOCIATE TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

2005 - 2009

Baptist General Convention of Texas

Dallas, Texas

- Provided strategic and tactical assistance to the Executive Director in the management of responsibilities assigned to his office.
- Supervised the selection and election of 800 trustees for nine Texas Baptist Universities, four childcare ministries, six hospital systems.

- Assisted in the management of two key meetings assigned to the Executive Director's office, three Executive Board meetings annually and the Annual Meeting of the Baptist General Convention of Texas.
- Assisted in the management and resolution of unexpected situations and provided critical incident management support.

DIRECTOR, HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
Baptist General Convention of Texas

1999 - 2005
Dallas, Texas

- Directed the personnel administration responsibilities for a staff of approximately 300 full-time employees.
- Managed the personnel budget of approximately \$14,000,000.
- Managed the medical benefits package and negotiated medical coverage for the organization at the cost of approximately \$3,500,000 annually.

YOUTH MINISTRY CONSULTANT
Baptist General Convention of Texas

1984 - 1999
Dallas, Texas

- Provided training and consultation to youth ministry leaders in Texas.
- Directed the Youth Ministry Conclave, an annual training event attracting over 1,000 youth leaders in Texas and the USA.
- Directed "Baptist Youth Days" at Six Flags over Texas with attendance of 20,000 students and leaders.
- Directed the Super Summer Youth Evangelism programs attracting 5,000 students each summer.
- Participated in the creation and development of "See You at the Pole" prayer movement.
- Worked with SBC leaders in the development of "True Love Waits" and World Changers missions trip concept.

LOCAL CHURCH YOUTH MINISTRY

1969 - 1984

1978 – 1984 Casa View Baptist Church, Dallas, Texas
 1976 – 1978 Park Heights Baptist Church, San Angelo, Texas
 1973 – 1976 Fairview Baptist Church, Grand Prairie, Texas
 1972 – 1973 First Baptist Church, San Saba, Texas
 1970 – 1972 First Baptist Church, Dublin, Texas
 1969 – 1970 First Baptist Church, Blanket, Texas

BAPTIST STUDENT MINISTRY
Dallas Baptist University

1975 - 1976
Dallas, Texas

Director of Student and Religious Activities

EDUCATION

DOCTOR OF HUMANITIES, HONORARY
Howard Payne University

May 2006
Brownwood, Texas

MASTER OF ARTS, CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

May 1976
Fort Worth, Texas

BACHELOR OF GENERAL STUDIES, EMPHASIS IN CHRISTIAN MINISTRY
Howard Payne University

May 1973
Brownwood, Texas

OTHER TRAINING

2000 - Certified Human Resource Manager, AMA
2002 – Certified Human Resource Investigator, AMA
2007 - Certified Mediator, General
2008 - Certified Mediator, Family

TEACHING/MENTORING EXPERIENCE

DALLAS BAPTIST UNIVERSITY, College of Christian Faith (Adjunct)

“Intro to Christian Ministry”

2004 - Present

“Survey of Youth Ministry in the Church”

1988 – 2000

BAPTIST WORLD ALLIANCE

Served since 2005 on the Leadership Board of BWA travelling to 13 different countries and serving Baptists worldwide in several capacities. Between 2005 and 2010 was tasked with a mentoring/leadership project with 35 emerging leaders from around the world. Served on Board of Directors since 2010.

FAMILY

WIFE: Cindy (Hughes) Liebrum, *Howard Payne University Graduate, 1972*

CHILDREN: Cory Liebrum (Married to Rachel) – graduated HPU 1998

Clay Liebrum (Married to Melanie)

GRANDCHILDREN: Riley, Owen, Ella and Palmer

EARLY YEARS

- Active in local church youth group and associational youth work
- President of Texas Baptist Royal Ambassadors (1968-69)
- Texas Baptist Men State Staff, travelling statewide to assist with summer youth camps (1968-71)

COMMUNITY AND CURRICULAR ENGAGEMENT

- Official scorekeeper for the Masters Tournament – 9th hole at Augusta National 2006 - present
- VP of Garland Housing Board, appointed by Garland City Council 2006 - Present
- International Association of Baptist Colleges and Universities Board Member 2010- 2014

HOWARD PAYNE UNIVERSITY INVOLVEMENT

CHRIS LIEBRUM

- Member of HPU Heritage Singers 1969 - 1973
- Performed with Heritage Singers - USO Summer Shows Summer 1973
- Senior Class President 1973
- Published in *Who's Who of American Colleges and Universities* 1973
- HPU Distinguished Alumni 1988
- HPU Alumni Board 1990-1994
- HPU Alumni Board 2017 - present
- President's Advisory Council 2006 - 2009
- Director Youth Ministry Workshop 1988 - 90
- Member of development team for HPU Youth Ministry Undergraduate Program 1988
- Current member of HPU Graduate Program Advisory Council 2006 - Present

CINDY LIEBRUM

- Member of HPU Heritage Singers 1968 - 1972
- Homecoming Queen 1971
- Miss HPU 1972
- HPU Alumni Board 1982
- Distinguished Alumni 2005

Objective:

Energetic, quadrilingual young business professional looking to become a board of director for Garland Housing Finance Corporation

Education:

- University of North Texas - Professional Development Institute (Paralegal Certification) 2016
- The University of Texas at Dallas (Bachelor of Arts in Political Science) 2014
- Richland College (Associates Degree in Science) 2012

Computer Skills:

Microsoft Application Proficiency, and Adobe Products, Stata, and SAP
Computer Programming: Entry level JAVA, C++, Flash, and HTML

Work Experience:

May 2017 to Present

PepsiCo: Finance Control and Reporting Coordinator

Analyze financial reports for a multi-billion dollar corporation and find discrepancies in reports if found thoroughly investigated discrepancies and ensure that funds are collected and sent to correct reports, and divisions.

Communicated with large and small retail partners and local field offices to ensure financial reports were accurately reported in a timely manner

Led conversion of PepsiCo small retail partners to ACH bank conversion program (E-check).

Led the E-check team to grow from 4% ACH accounts to 15%

Adapted a new work from home program allowing more flexibility to the team.

November 2015 to May 2017

PepsiCo: Public and Consumer Relations Analyst

Draft and compose promotional briefs listing rules, and regulations to aid internal teams

Research and analyze data with key promotions to better aid teams and the organization as a whole

Interact with clients via email, calls and social media and record claims and concerns to add to PepsiCo CRS database then examine trends to limit quality issues with manufacturing

Schedule and coordinate meetings to assist management with internal projects and deadlines

Resolve an average of 550 inquiries in any given week and consistently meet performance benchmarks in all areas (speed, accuracy, volume)

November 2008 – September 2015

Kgn Medical Transporters: Manager

Assisted patients with medical transport needs

Trained new associates in billing, dispatching, and transportation (up to 20 new hires)

Assisted management with corporate dealings, contract renewal and negotiations

Dispatched drivers and associates to locations to assist clients

Research current federal and state laws to ensure compliance is met for all transport regulations

Created a yearly and monthly business expense report to aid in the success of business goals

Created invoices to bill contract companies in the sums hundreds of thousands

July 2014 – November 2014

Greg Abbott for Governor Campaign: Intern

Research key voting blocks and groups and analyze previous election cycle data to ensure the highest turnout

Kizwan Mughal
2902 Naples Drive
Garland, TX 75040



Assisted Dallas County field team leader with coordinating events and meetings
Phone banking, calling potential voters to inform about the candidate
Block walking, going door to door to inform voters of the candidate
Leading other volunteers to organize to in phone banking, and block walking
Social media campaigning via Twitter, Facebook, and YouTube

April 2014 – August 2014

Khaleeq Law firm (Dallas): Legal Researcher

Assisted clients with technical aspects of their portfolio, such as wills, and estates
Drafted routine contracts and agreements as well as reviewing and revising routine legal documents.
Researched legal statutes and specific legal issues to aid attorneys in cases
Scheduled client meetings and appointments for senior management

Extra circular activities:

John Marshall Pre-Law Society: 2013 to 2014
UTD Political Science Club: 2013 to 2014
Muslim Student Association: 2013 to 2014
CAIR-DFW: 2016 to present

Rizwan Mughal
2902 Naples Dr. Garland, TX 75040

[REDACTED]

To Whom it may concern,

As a dynamic and eager professional, I will be able significant contribution to the overall initiative of your organization I am writing to apply for the chance to work in your great company in an administrative or clerical position and know that my diverse background and experience would allow me to bring the following to your organization:

- **Strong leadership and Management skills-** As a manager for KGN Medical Transporters I have trained and coordinated with new and current employees I have experience on how to coordinate with coordinating with other managers from various companies and within the company to reach a goal or objective.
- **Organizational and Analytical Skills-** Throughout my professional and school experience I have organized and created paths, so that I can reach my goals and objectives that have been assigned to me by creating charts, researching and collecting data and always getting the task done in a timely and effective manner.
- **A New Perspective-** As a millennial, I am able to bring an original and fresh perspective to the workforce understanding the new needs of clients and the ever-changing market and workforce I am able to think beyond the normal ways to complete a task with my youth I bring a vigorous get the task done attitude.

Through my life experience both professionally and personally I have demonstrated an ability to execute complex initiatives, by remaining consistent and bring new ideas along with my superb organizational skills I am able to reach goals and objectives in everything. I know with my strong work ethic, time management skill, and professionalism, I can meet and exceed the goals of your organization. Thank you in advance for reviewing my credentials and look forward to hearing from you. Please feel free to contact me at [REDACTED] should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Rizwan Mughal

Enclosure; Resume

Tony Torres

Hometown: Kingsville, Texas

Garland Resident: 1972-Present

Education: BBA and MPA

Profession: Retiree from federal service. Two years with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and 34 years with the Internal Revenue Service.

Business owner in Garland for 24 years. Aztec Tortillas and Restaurant

Civic Involvement:

Graduate Garland Leadership XI

Past Board Member City of Garland Utilities Advisory Committee

Former member of Garland Power and Light Advisory Committee

Founding Board Member Garland Habitat for Humanity

Served on GISD Multi-Ethnic Committee

Served on Garland DART Committee for Public Transportation

Garland Vision 2000 Committee

Founding President – Garland Association for Hispanic Affairs –GAFHA

Dallas County Grand Jury – two terms

Co-Chair GISD 2014 Bond Drive

Two year term with the Texas Silver Hair Legislature

Graduate of the Garland Police and Fire Department Citizens Academies

Currently serving on the Dallas County Appeals Review Board (DCAD)

Currently serving on Garland Police Department Advisory Board

Nickerson



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 5-25-2018

Name: Stephen Stanley

Phone:

(Home)

Address: 3918 Larkin Ln.

Phone:

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043

Email:

Resident of Garland for 35+ years

Resident of Texas for 52 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [redacted] Garland City Council District Number 3

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Garland City Council 2013-2017; Sachse City Council 1998-2004; Licensed TX Realtor for 35+ years

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Please see above.

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Multiple public and private Boards over the past 20+ years in Sachse and Garland.

What is your educational background?

Assoc. of Arts and Applied Science 1988

What is your occupational experience?

Was raised in the Real Estate business and licensed Realtor since 1983. Have owned and operated Real

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Stephen W. Stanley

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☒ Board of Adjustment

☒ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Library Board

☒ Parks and Recreation Board

☒ Plan Commission

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanner
6/12/18

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET

City Council Regular Session Agenda

11.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Termination of SafeLight Garland automated red light enforcement program

Submitted By: Brad Neighbor, City Attorney

Summary of Request/Problem

At the request of Council Member Jim Bookhout, and Mayor Lori Barnett Dodson, the City Council is requested to consider terminating the SafeLight Garland automated red light camera enforcement program.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

An ordinance that will repeal Article VI of Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances (that being the ordinance that creates and controls the City's automated red light camera program) is attached. Staff recommends that, if the City Council determines to terminate the program, a definite effective date and time be included so that a clear cut-off is provided to enable the administrative dismissal of any violation detected after the cut-off. Staff suggests the cut-off should correspond to the end of the City's fiscal year because the City must account for program revenues to the State. The ordinance also provides the City Manager with authority to give notice to the program vendor terminating the service contract for the program and authorizing the payment of termination costs.

Attachments

SafeLight Temination

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING ARTICLE VI, "AUTOMATED RED LIGHT ENFORCEMENT" OF CHAPTER 26, "POLICE - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND OFFENSES" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF TERMINATION TO THE [AMENDED AND RESTATED] AUTOMATED RED LIGHT ENFORCEMENT SERVICE AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED AND APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF PUBLIC FUNDS THEREFOR; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS:

Section 1

That Article VI, "Automated Red Light Enforcement" of Chapter 26, "Police - Miscellaneous Provisions and Offenses", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas, is hereby repealed effective September 30, 2018 at 12:59 p.m. Any red light violation detected through the SafeLight Garland automated red light enforcement system after such date and time shall not be processed, and if processed inadvertently, shall be administratively dismissed.

Section 2

The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to provide notice of termination for convenience pursuant to the [Amended and Restated] Automated Red Light Enforcement Service Agreement by and between the City and ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. (Conduent) dated January 24, 2006, as amended, supplemented, and assigned, and is further authorized to expend public funds to pay any and all reasonable costs incurred at the request of the City in terminating the operation of the SafeLight Garland program, as provided in such agreement, such expenditure being hereby approved and ratified by the City Council.

Section 3

That Chapter 26, "Police - Miscellaneous Provisions and Offenses", of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas, as amended, shall be and remain in full force and effect save and except as amended by this Ordinance.

Section 4

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance are severable and are governed by Sec. 10.06 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Garland, Texas.

Section 5

That, except as provided in Section 1, this Ordinance shall be and become effective immediately upon and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF GARLAND, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

12.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Public Hearing on 2018-19 Proposed Budget

Submitted By: Ron Young, Budget Director

Summary of Request/Problem

Section 5, Article VII, of the City Charter requires that a Public Hearing be held on the Proposed Budget for the coming fiscal year. At the Public Hearing, all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item contained in the Proposed Budget.

The Proposed Budget for 2018-19 has been available for public inspection in the City libraries, in the City Secretary's Office, and on the City's website since August 8, 2018. A second Public Hearing on the Proposed Budget is scheduled for Tuesday, September 4, 2018.

The 2018-19 Budget is scheduled to be adopted on September 18, 2018.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Open public hearing.

Take citizens' comments.

Close public hearing.

Attachments

Notice of Public Hearing on Budget

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON BUDGET

SEC. 102.006, TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A public hearing on the 2018-19 proposed budget will be held by the City Council on August 21, 2018 at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 200 N. Fifth Street, Garland, Texas.

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$8,354,149 or 8.65%, and of that amount \$2,124,981 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.



**GARLAND
CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY SHEET**

City Council Regular Session Agenda

13.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Public Hearing on Proposed 2018-19 Tax Rate

Submitted By: Ron Young, Budget Director

Summary of Request/Problem

The Texas Property Tax Code, Section 26.05 (d), provides that a governing body may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective rate until the governing body has held two public hearings on the proposed tax rate and has otherwise complied with Section 26.06 and Section 26.065. The 2018-19 Proposed Budget is based on a tax rate of 70.46 cents per \$100 of valuation, which does exceed the effective tax rate of 65.35 cents due to a 7.82% increase in taxable values.

A second public hearing is set for Tuesday, September 4, 2018, at 7:00 P.M.

Proposed Tax Rate

	2017-18		2018-19
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
O&M	39.40	0.00	39.40
Debt Service	<u>31.06</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>31.06</u>
Total Tax Rate	<u>70.46</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>70.46</u>

Mayor should read the following:

The tax rate is scheduled for adoption on Tuesday, September 18, 2018, at 7:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers of Garland City Hall, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas.

Recommendation/Action Requested and Justification

Open public hearing.

Take public comments.

Close public hearing and Mayor read statement above.



GARLAND PLANNING REPORT

City Council Regular Session Agenda

14.a.

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Z 18-10 OM Housing (District 3)

Submitted By: Josue De La Vega, Sr. Development Planner

REQUEST

Approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family.

OWNER

James M. Rosenberg

PLAN COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

On July 9, 2018 the Plan Commission, by a vote of eight (8) to zero (0), recommended approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family.

Furthermore, the Plan Commission approved Variances to Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code regarding site and perimeter landscaping.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family.

BACKGROUND

The subject property is a 5.84-acre portion of Lot 5, Block 1 of the Faulkner Point North No. 2 subdivision, a platted lot that is zoned Community Retail (CR) District and currently undeveloped. The applicant makes the above request to develop the subject property with an apartment complex.

This case was postponed from the August 7, 2018 City Council meeting to the August 21, 2018 City Council meeting.

SITE DATA

The subject property consists of 5.84 acres (4.39 acres on the proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family site plus 1.45 acres of right-of-way dedication). The subject property currently has approximately sixty (60) linear feet of frontage along the service road of East IH-30.

USE OF PROPERTY UNDER CURRENT ZONING

The subject property is currently zoned Community Retail (CR), a zoning district where Dwelling, Multi-Family is not permitted; therefore, a Zoning Change to a Planned Development (PD) District based on the Multi-Family (MF) District is required to develop a multi-family complex on the subject property. It should be noted that the remainder of Lot 5, Block 1 of the Faulkner Point North No. 2 subdivision, approximately 0.630 acres, is not part of this request and would remain zoned Community Retail (CR) District for the time being.

CONSIDERATIONS

1. Building A would house thirty-six (36) dwelling units, Building B would house thirty-nine (39) dwelling units and Building C would house fifty-seven (57) dwelling units. The proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family would offer a unit mix of forty-six (46) one-bedroom units, sixty-two (62) two-bedroom units and twenty-four (24) three-bedroom units. The minimum area for the one-bedroom units is 705 square feet, for the two-bedroom units is 950 square feet and for the three-bedroom units is 1,100 square feet. These proposed minimum dwelling unit areas comply with the minimum dwelling unit areas prescribed in the Garland Development Code (GDC).
2. The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a maximum density of eighteen (18) units per acre in the Multi-Family (MF) District or any Planned Development (PD) based on the Multi-Family (MF) District unless a different maximum density is established by the proposed Planned Development (PD). With 132 dwelling units on 4.39 acres (area of the subject property minus right-of-way dedication), the Detail Plan yields a maximum density of approximately thirty (30) units per acre.
3. The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a maximum density of eighteen (18) units per acre in the Multi-Family (MF) District or any Planned Development (PD) based on the Multi-Family (MF) District unless a different maximum density is established by the proposed Planned Development (PD). With 132 dwelling units on 4.39 acres (area of the subject property minus right-of-way dedication), the Detail Plan yields a maximum density of approximately thirty (30) units per acre.
4. In an effort to provide adequate access to the subject property, the applicant proposes to dedicate approximately 1.45 acres of the subject property as right-of-way and construct the extension of Zion Road to a point where Zion Road would connect with the service road of East IH-30. This new street frontage not only would facilitate the access to the subject property from the existing Zion Road and East IH-30, but it would open the view to Lake Ray Hubbard and presents an opportunity to design and develop this site with a multi-family development that is urban in character and conducive to pedestrian activity along the lake front. Working closely with staff, the applicant drafted and proposes a street design that provides on-street (angled and parallel) parking, a seven (7) foot wide amenity zone (for the planting of street trees), an eight (8) foot wide sidewalk and a street wall created with the front facades of Building B and Building C, placed parallel to the street and within a build to zone of twenty-six (26) feet to fifty (50) feet. This public space/block face design would create a strong edge along the street and contribute to an attractive

and active pedestrian environment similar to a downtown or other urban walkable setting.

5. The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a parking ratio of one and a half (1.5) parking spaces per each one-bedroom dwelling unit and two (2) parking spaces per each dwelling unit with two (2) or more bedrooms; therefore, the proposed multi-family development would require 241 parking spaces. The Detail Plan provides thirty-two (32) parking spaces in tuck under garages, sixty-two (62) on-site surface parking spaces, 106 on-site carport parking spaces and forty-seven (47) on-street parking spaces for a total of 247 parking spaces.
6. The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a maximum building height of forty (40) feet, measured from grade at the front of the building to the highest point of a flat roof. Within the proposed Planned Development (PD) District the maximum building height would be forty-five (45) feet which would accommodate for the four levels in Building B and Building C whose actual building height is forty-three (43) feet and ten (10) inches.
7. Section 2.39(G)(1) of the Garland Development Code (GDC) stipulates that a minimum of fifty (50) percent of the structures that are located within 100 feet of, or visible from, any public right-of-way must be positioned where the structures' façades are at an angle of at least thirty (30) degrees to the street right-of-way line. The intent of this provision is to avoid the external appearance of long and monotonous building alignments. The layout on the proposed Detail Plan deviates from the above requirement since its applicability would be counterproductive to the concept of an urban street edge which the applicant wants to accomplish along the extension of Zion Road.
8. In lieu of the twenty (20) foot front setback (adjacent to street) required in Table 2-4 of the Garland Development Code, the applicant proposes a build-to-zone from twenty (26) feet to fifty (50) feet measure from the front-of-curb (the curb adjacent to the traffic lane) to the face of the building. All other applicable setbacks in the Multi-Family (MF) District as prescribed in the Garland Development (GDC) apply and are met.
9. The Garland Development Code (GDC) prescribes a number of Special Standards to which all Dwelling, Multi-Family developments are required to be built; these Special Standards include but are not limited to lot dimensions and density, minimum dwelling unit areas, yard setbacks, building placement and amenities. With the exception of the Special Standards under Consideration No. 3, No. 7 and No. 8 from which the proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family deviates, all other Special Standards are met.
10. With the exception of the landscape requirements in Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code (GDC) regarding site and perimeter landscaping and for which Variances have been granted by the Plan Commission, the landscape and screening layout on the proposed landscape plan (Exhibit D) complies with the applicable screening and landscape standards found in Chapter 4 of the Garland Development Code (GDC).
11. The design of each building (Exhibit E) is required to comply with the following Garland Development Code (GDC) development standards:

-All building elevations are required to consist of at least eighty (80) percent masonry per Section 4.83(A).

- At least two (2) different exterior construction materials must be applied on facades visible from the streets per Section 4.83(A).
- At least six of the twelve (12) architectural elements listed in Section 4.83(B) must be incorporated into the design of the building.
- Street-facing elevations should be horizontally and vertically articulated in accordance with Section 4.83(C).

The design of Building A, Building B and Building C as proposed complies with the aforementioned development standards.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The Future Land Use Map of the Envision Garland Plan designates the subject property as Regional Centers. Regional Centers are areas with a higher concentration of activity that serve as a destination for residents and visitors. Uses within this development type provide a mix of retail, services, entertainment, and employment and may include residential uses. Regional Centers may be found along major highways and turnpikes, and at significant bus or rail stations.

The I-30 Corridor Catalyst Area Plan identifies this site within the Harbor Point Targeted Investment Area. The Harbor Point area offers the opportunity for lakefront and lake-themed residential development, especially north of I-30, including higher-end, relatively dense detached homes, condominiums, and perhaps some limited rental product.

Attachments

Z 18-10 Location Map
Z 18-10 Exhibit B
Z 18-10 Exhibits C-E
Z 18-10 R&M
Z 18-10 Responses
Z 18-10 Staff Presentation



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community



ZONING MAP Z 18-10

 INDICATES AREA OF REQUEST

PLANNED DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS

ZONING FILE Z 18-10

1603 East IH 30

- I. Statement of Purpose:** The purpose of this Planned Development is to permit the development of Dwelling, Multi-Family.
- II. Statement of Effect:** This Planned Development shall not affect any regulation found in the Garland Development Code, Ordinance No. 6773, as amended prior to adoption of this ordinance, except as specifically provided herein.
- III. General Regulations:** All regulations of the Multi-Family (MF) District as set forth in Chapter 2 and Site Development Standards as set forth in Chapter 4 of the Garland Development Code are included by reference and shall apply, except as otherwise specified by this ordinance.
- IV. Detail Plan:** Development shall be in general conformance with the Detail Plan labeled Exhibit C. In the event there is conflict between the approved Detail Plan and the Specific Regulations below, the Specific Regulations shall govern.
- V. Specific Regulations:**
- A. Permitted Uses: Only those land uses as permitted in the Multi-Family (MF) District.
- B. Density: The maximum permitted density shall be approximately thirty (30) units per acre.
- C. Parking: A minimum of thirty-two (32) parking spaces shall be provided in tuck under garages. A maximum of forty-seven (47) on-street parking spaces can be counted towards meeting the parking requirement for the proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family.
- D. Building Height: The maximum permitted building height shall be forty-five (45) feet.
- E. Building Placement: Section 2.39(G)(1) of the Garland Development Code (GDC) shall not apply.

- F. Build-To-Zone: The build-to-zone along Zion Road shall be as shown on Exhibits C and D. All other applicable setbacks in the Multi-Family District as prescribed in the Garland Development Code (GDC) shall apply.
- G. Site Landscaping/Open Space: A minimum of twenty-one point six (21.6) percent of the site shall be devoted to landscaping, open space areas, pools, and similar outdoor recreational activity areas.
- H. Amenity Zone: In lieu of a landscape buffer as prescribed in Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code, a seven (7) foot wide amenity zone along the entire street frontage (minus driveways) shall be provided. At least twenty-four (24) street trees shall be planted within the amenity zone.
- I. Screening and Landscaping: Screening and landscaping shall be in general conformance with the landscape plan labeled Exhibit D.
- J. Elevations: Building elevations shall be in general conformance with the elevations labeled Exhibit E.

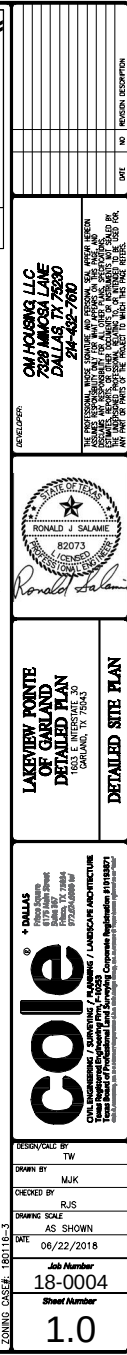


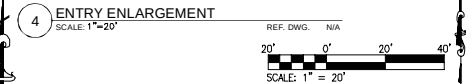
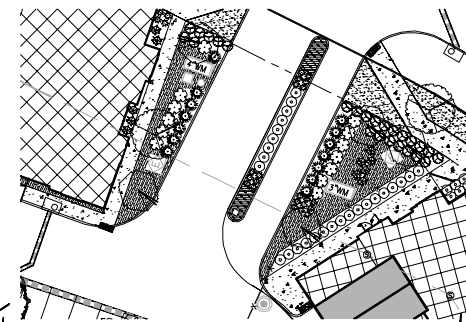
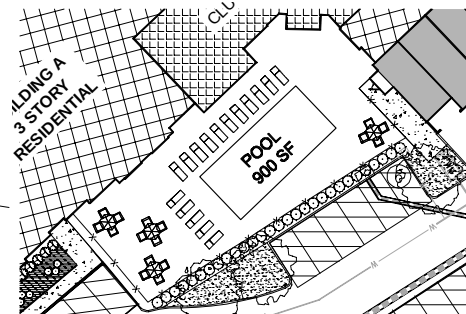
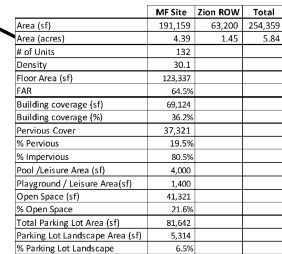
Exhibit D

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS		
ZONING CODE SECTION 4.34		
REQUIREMENT	REQUIRED LANDSCAPE CALCULATIONS	PROPOSED LANDSCAPE
1 TREE FOR EVERY 10 PARKING SPACES	246 PARKING EXTERIOR STALLS TOTAL = 25 TREES REQUIRED	77 TREES
ZONING CODE SECTION 4.34		
REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED LANDSCAPE	
1 TREE WITHIN 65 FEET OF EVERY PARKING SPACE	AS SHOWN NO PARKING SPACE IS GREATER THAN 65 FEET FROM A PARKING LOT TREE	

LIST OF AMENITIES

LEISURE AREAS AND OPEN SPACES ARE PLANNED TO HAVE THE FOLLOWING AMENITIES

1. PICNIC TABLES
2. PLAYSETS
3. BONE STACK
4. POOL
5. BIRD FEEDER



DEVELOPER:

OM HOUSING, LLC
7328 MILOSA LANE
DALLAS, TX 75220
214-432-7610



**LAKEVIEW POINTE
OF GARLAND
DETAILED PLAN**
1603 E. INTERSTATE 30
GARLAND, TX 75043

LANDSCAPE PLAN

cole
 CIVIL ENGINEERING • SURVEYING • PLANNING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
 Texas Registered Engineering Firm, F-10039
 Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying Corporate Registration #19183071
 10000 West Loop West, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas 77042-3400
 Tel. 281.410.0000 • Fax 281.410.0001 • E-Mail: info@coleinc.com
 Website: www.coleinc.com

DESIGN/CALL BY	TW
DRAWN BY	MJK
CHECKED BY	RJS
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
DATE	06/20/2018
Job Number	18-0004
Sheet Number	L1.0



2. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING WORK.
3. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF ANSI Z 60.1 "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK".
4. ALL PLANTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL LAW WITH RESPECT TO DISEASE AND INSECT INFESTATION.
5. MULCH AREAS WITH TRIPLE GRADE HARDWOOD MULCH 3" MAX. DEPTH.
6. ALL LANDSCAPE SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
7. FORMAL LINES AND GROUPINGS OF A SPECIES OF TREE, SHRUB, OR GROUNDCOVER MUST BE MATCHED FOR SIZE, FORM, AND COLOR.
8. ALL STEPS IN PLANTING BEDS AND TREE PITS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH PLANTING SOIL.
9. ALL TREES OUTSIDE OF PLANT BEDS SHALL BE PLANTED WITH A MULCH RING. ORGANIC MULCH FROM OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR ANY TREES THAT WILL NOT BE MULCHED FOR EXCESSIVE MOISTURE.
10. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLAN.
11. AT PLANTING, TREE TRUNKS MUST BE PROTECTED BY TREE GUARDS.
12. WIRE BASKETS, BURLAP WRAPPINGS, ROPE, TWINE OR ANY SIMILAR SHIPPING MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE PLANTING.
13. A 3'-6" CUT EDGE SHALL BE CREATED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE PLANTING BEDS ARE ADJACENT TO GRASS AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
14. SEE CIVIL PLANS FOR TYPE AND LOCATION OF EROSION CONTROL MATERIALS.
15. MAINTAINING EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN WORK AREA, SITE ERECTION AND PLANTINGS SHALL AVOID ANY EXISTING UTILITIES.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S ANY SUBSTITUTION OR PLANTING SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, OVERALL PLANT QUANTITY AND QUALITY SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH THE PLANS.
17. PLANTING IS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VERIFYING ALL PLANT QUANTITIES, WRITTEN QUANTITIES TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER GRAPHIC QUANTITIES. NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF DISCREPANCIES.

17. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT AND TAG ALL PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO SHIPPING TO THE SITE. IN ALL CASES, THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT MAY REJECT PLANT MATERIAL AT THE SITE IF MATERIAL IS DAMAGED, DISEASED, OR DECLINING IN HEALTH AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION OR IF THE SPECIFICATIONS ARE NOT MET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COSTS INCURRED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL MATERIALS AND SUGGESTS PRIOR INSTALLATION.
18. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL REVIEW ALL PLANT MATERIAL AT HIS DISCRETION BASED ON SELECTION, AVAILABILITY, OR TO ENHANCE SPECIFIC AREAS OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY PLANT MATERIALS WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PURCHASING.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A RECORD OF PLANT SPECIFICATIONS AND THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL. IF ADDITIONAL COSTS IS REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, RE-STOCKING CHARGES WILL NOT BE APPROVED IF THE CONTRACTOR FAILS TO SUBMIT A LIST OF PLANT MATERIALS TO BE REPLACED.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANT ALL CONTRACTED WORK AND MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR THE PROJECT.
21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
22. THE DEVELOPER, HIS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT OF ALL LANDSCAPING MATERIALS SHOWN OR INDICATED ON THE APPROVED LANDSCAPE PLAN ON FILE WITH THE CITY OF DENVER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PLANT, PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
23. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PLANT MATERIALS, AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN CONTRACTED OR DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REVEALED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 8" - 12" AND GRADED.
24. ALL LANDSCAPED AREAS ARE TO HAVE SOIL PREPARATION, MINIMUM RATE OF 3 CU. YDS. OF ORGANIC MATTER PER 1000 S.F.; TREES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN DRAINAGE SLASHES, DRAINAGE AREAS, OR UTILITY EASEMENTS. CONTACT OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR RELOCATION OF PLANTS IN QUESTIONABLE AREAS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
25. ALL EVERGREEN TREES SHALL BE FULLY BRANCHED TO THE GROUND AND SHALL NOT EXHIBIT SIGNS OF DISEASE OR DAMAGE AS DETERMINED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
26. ALL TREES ARE TO BE STAKED AND GUYS FOR RETAINS FOR A PERIOD OF 1 YEAR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF TREES.

RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL/STAYS AT THE END OF 1 YEAR FROM ACCEPTANCE OF LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. OBTAIN APPROVAL BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ANY REMOVAL.

ALL TREES INSTALLED ABOVE RETAINING WALLS UTILIZING GEO-GRID MUST BE HAND DUG TO PROTECT GEO-GRID. IF GEO-GRID MUST BE CUT TO INSTALL TREES, APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAIN BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY REMOVAL.

ALL PLANT MATERIAL TO BE INSTALLED SO THAT ONLY PLANTS GROW TO FULL SIZE THEY ARE FULLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE SHRUB BED AREA AND DO NOT HANG OVER THE EDOGE LINE.

REFER TO IRRIGATION PLANS FOR LIMITS AND TYPES OF IRRIGATION DESIGNED FOR THE LANDSCAPE. IN NO CASE SHALL IRRIGATION BE INSTALLED IN ANY MANNER THAT WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO WALL FOUNDATIONS AS STIPULATED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. FOR IRRIGATION DISTRIBUTION LINES, HEADS AND EMITTERS SHALL BE KEPT OUTSIDE THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AWAY FROM ALL BUILDING AND WALL FOUNDATIONS AS STIPULATED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH AN AUTOMATIC UNDERGROUND SYSTEM WITH INDIVIDUAL ZONES FOR EACH PLANT TYPE. IRRIGATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IRRIGATION MANUFACTURER'S OPERATION DURING RAINY PERIODS. TREES SHALL BE IRRIGATED WITH AN AUTOMATIC PUP-UP IRRIGATION SYSTEM. SHRUBS AND PERENNIAL BEDS SHALL HAVE DWP IRRIGATION.

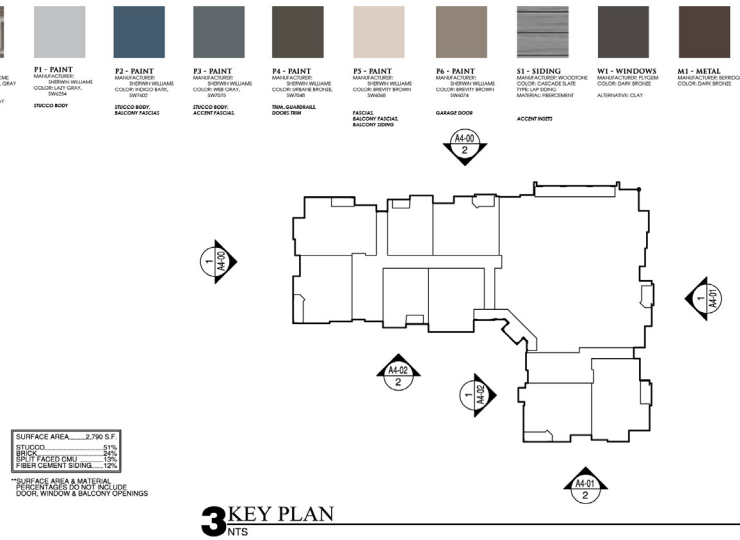
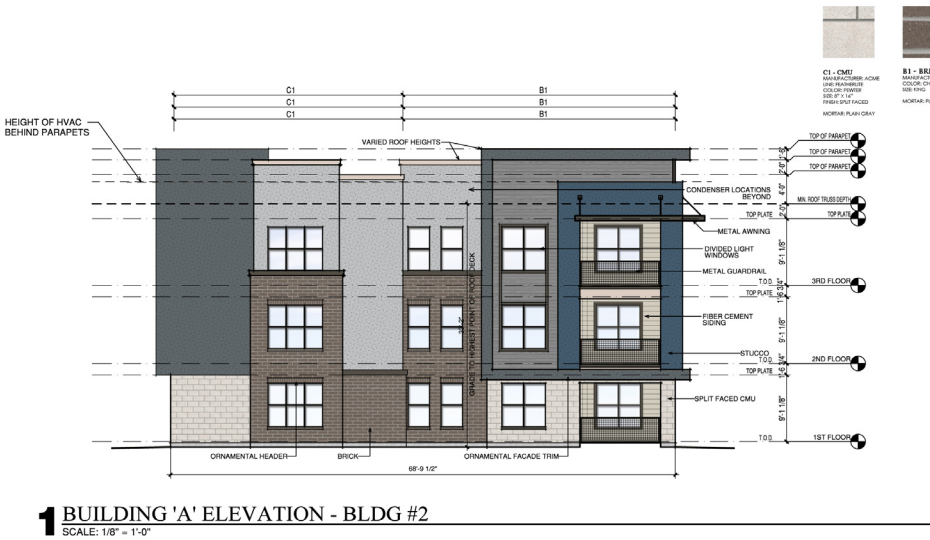
ALL IRRIGATION LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE IRRIGATION MANLINE AND LATERAL LOCATIONS. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT SO THAT IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH THE PLANTING OF TREES OR OTHER LANDSCAPE MATERIALS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING POSITIVE DRAINAGE EXISTS IN ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS. SURFACE DRAINAGE ON LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL NOT FLOW TOWARD STRUCTURES AND FOUNDATIONS. MAINTAIN SLOPE AWAY FROM FOUNDATIONS PER THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL BE SLOPED AWAY FROM FOUNDATIONS AND STRUCTURES TO PREVENT WATER FROM PENETRATING FOUNDATIONS. IN NO CASE SHALL THE GRADE, TRIP THATCH, OR OTHER LANDSCAPE MATERIALS DAM WATER TO THE FOUNDATION OF ANY BUILDING OR STRUCTURE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THE PLANS OR APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

SHRUB, PERENNIAL AND PERENNIAL BEDS ARE TO BE CONTAINED BY A SPADE CUT EDGE. EDOGE IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN ADJACENT TO CURBS, WALLS, WALKS OR SOLID FENCES WITHIN 2' OF FINI-WALCHED PLANT GRADE.

2. EXISTING TURF AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ESTABLISHMENT AND THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD SHALL BE RESTORED WITH NEW SOIL TO MATCH EXISTING TURF SPECIES, DISTURBED WATER AREAS WHICH ARE TO BE COVERED SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION.
3. WHEN COMPLETE, ALL GRADES SHALL BE WITHIN $\pm 1/8"$ OF FINISHED GRADES AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THESE PLANS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PERMITTING UNLESS STATED IN THE TITLE BLOCK.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND ADEQUATELY SIZED AND SHALL IMPACT THE SCALE. VERIFY THE GRAPHIC SCALE BEFORE REFERRING ANY MEASUREMENTS ON THESE SHEETS. THE RECIPIENT OF THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS RESULTING FROM INCORRECT INFORMATION OR ANY OTHER CAUSE.
5. VERIFY ALL PLAN DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION, NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO ADDRESS ANY QUESTIONS OR CLARIFY ANY DISCREPANCIES.
6. NOTIFY DIMENSIONS TIME PERIODS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS.
7. SUBMIT A CHANGE ORDER FOR APPROVAL FOR ANY CHANGES TO WORK SCOPE RESULTING FROM FIELD CONDITIONS OR DIRECTION BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, WHICH REQUIRE ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
8. PRIOR TO PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A STATED LOGICAL AS-LOU-UP SITE IMPROVEMENTS FOR INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND MAKE MODIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR TO GUARANTEE A $\pm 1/8"$ PLANT MATERIAL.
10. MAINTENANCE TO WATER ALL PLANTS WITH IRRIGATION SYSTEMS 2 TIMES PER WEEK AT 1" VOLUME EACH WATERING SESSION FOR A PERIOD OF 1 YEAR FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION. AFTER THE FIRST YEAR OF INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WATER ALL PLANTS 2 TIMES PER WEEK AT 1" VOLUME EACH WATERING SESSION DURING TIMES OF EXTREME DROUGHT. UNTIL IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THE DROUGHT PERIOD IS OVER, THE DROUGHT PERIOD IS OVER, WATERING SHALL BE 2 TIMES A WEEK AT 1" VOLUME EACH WATERING SESSION.

[illegible]



SECTION 4.83 (B) - ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS USED IN BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION:	
- AWNINGS	
- ALCOVES	
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS	
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS	
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIM	
- VARIED ROOF HEIGHTS	
BUILDING HEIGHT	
BUILDING 'A' HEIGHT: 33'-0"	
*REFER TO SECTION 4.83 (A) FOR MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT	
*REFER TO SECTION 4.83 (A) FOR MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT	
*REFER TO SECTION 4.83 (A) FOR MATERIAL DEVELOPMENT	
BUILDING MATERIAL PERCENTAGE TOTALS	
STUCCO	
SPLIT FACED CMU	
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	
*REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL MATERIAL BREAKDOWN	
NOTE:	
ALL BUILDING SIGNAGE IS TO COMPLY WITH GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.	



SURFACE AREA: 2,790 S.F.	
STUCCO	51%
BRICK	24%
SPLIT FACED CMU	19%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	6%
*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGE DOES NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS	

REVISIONS

LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS

APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR OM HOUSING

ISSUED FOR: TDHCA SUBMITTAL 06-20-18

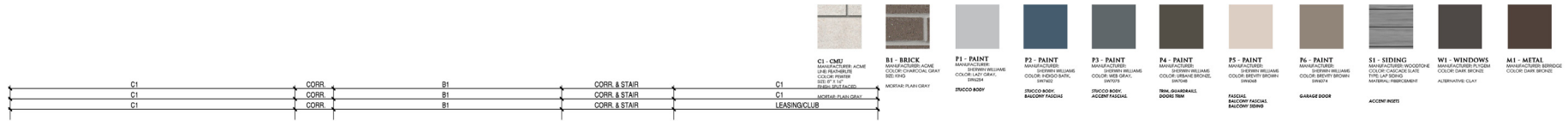
BGO architects

4202 Beltway Drive Addison, TX 75001 214.520.8878 bgoarchitects.com

DATE 01-26-18

PROJECT 18101

SHEET NUMBER A4-00 BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION



1 BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION - BLDG #2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SURFACE AREA	5,215 S.F.
STUCCO	44%
BRICK	34%
SPLIT FACED CMU	12%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	10%

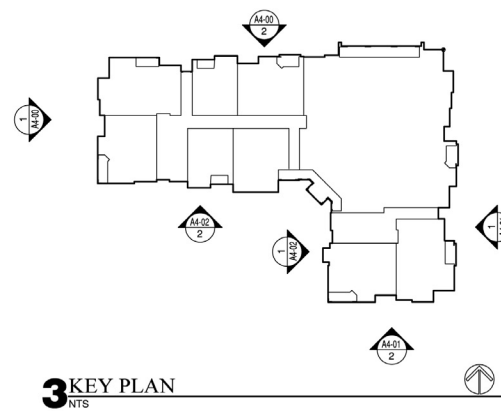
*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS



2 BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION - BLDG #2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SURFACE AREA	3,791 S.F.
STUCCO	44%
BRICK	34%
SPLIT FACED CMU	12%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	10%

*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS



3 KEY PLAN
NTS

SECTION 4.83 (B) - ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS USED IN BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION	
AWNINGS	
ALCOVES	
DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS	
ORNAMENTAL WINDOW READERS	
ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIM	
VARIABLE ROOF HEIGHTS	
BUILDING HEIGHT	
BUILDING 'A' HEIGHT	33'-2"
*PER SECTION 4.83 (B) OF GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE TO THE LOWEST POINT OF ROOF SLOPE	
BUILDING MATERIAL PERCENTAGE TOTALS	
STUCCO	44%
SPLIT FACED CMU	12%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	10%

NOTE:
ALL BUILDING SIGNAGE IS TO COMPLY WITH GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

REVISIONS

DATE

DESCRIPTION

LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS

APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR OM HOUSING

BGO architects

4202 Beltway Drive
Addicks, TX 75001
214.520.8878
bgoarchitects.com

DATE

01-26-18

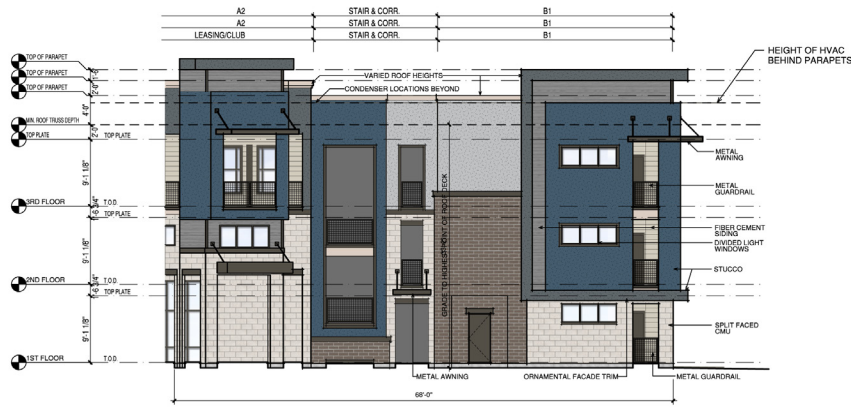
PROJECT

18101

SHEET NUMBER

A4-01

BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION



1 BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION - BLDG #2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SURFACE AREA: 2,709 S.F.
STUCCO: 44%
SPLIT FACED CMU: 19%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 37%
*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS

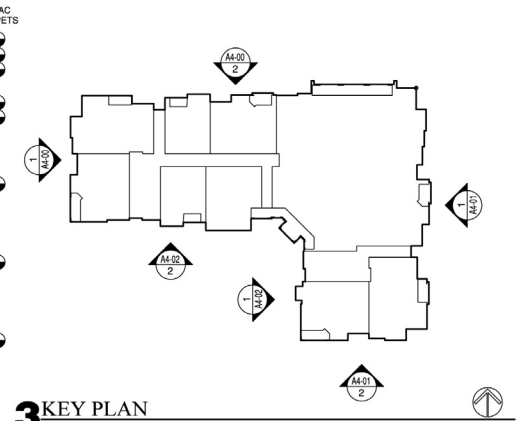
C1 - CMU MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CONCRETE FINISH: PLT FACED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	B1 - BRICK MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F1 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: PLT FACED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F2 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F3 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F4 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F5 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	F6 - PAINT MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	S1 - SIDING MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	W1 - WINDOWS MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY	M1 - METAL MANUFACTURER: ACM COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY FINISH: RED MATERIAL: PLT GRAY

SECTION 4.83 (B) - ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS USED IN BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION:	
- AWNINGS	
- ALCOVES	
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS	
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS	
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIM	
- VARIOUS ROOF HEIGHTS	
BUILDING HEIGHT	
BUILDING 'A' HEIGHT	33'-0"
*PER SECTION 4.83 OF GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, BUILDING HEIGHT IS MEASURED FROM GRADE TO HIGHEST POINT OF ROOF DECK	
BUILDING MATERIAL PERCENTAGE TOTALS	
STUCCO	44%
SPLIT FACED CMU	19%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	37%
**REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL MATERIAL BREAKDOWN	
NOTE: ALL BUILDING SIGNAGE IS TO COMPLY WITH GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.	



2 BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION - BLDG #2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SURFACE AREA: 5,824 S.F.
STUCCO: 44%
SPLIT FACED CMU: 19%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 37%
*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS



3 KEY PLAN
NTS

REVISIONS		LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS		BGO architects		DATE: 01-26-18		SHEET NUMBER: A4-02	
		APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR OM HOUSING		4202 Beltway Drive Addicks, TX 75001 214.520.8878 bgoarchitects.com		PROJECT: 18101		BUILDING 'A' ELEVATION	

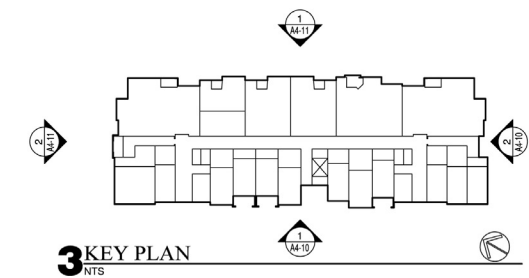


SURFACE AREA	3,585 S.F.
STUCCO	44%
BRICK	23%
SPLIT FACED CMU	23%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	10%

*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS

C1 - CMU	MANUFACTURED ACME USA BRICKS	COLOR: PEARL GRAY
B1 - BRICK	MANUFACTURED ACME USA BRICKS	COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY
P1 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: WHITE
P2 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: LIGHT GRAY
P3 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: MEDIUM GRAY
P4 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: DARK GRAY
P5 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: BROWN
P6 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: BROWN
S1 - SIDING	MANUFACTURED WOODSIDE	COLOR: BROWN
W1 - WINDOWS	MANUFACTURED WOODSIDE	COLOR: BROWN
M1 - METAL	MANUFACTURED BRIDGE	COLOR: BROWN

C1 - CMU	MANUFACTURED ACME USA BRICKS	COLOR: PEARL GRAY
B1 - BRICK	MANUFACTURED ACME USA BRICKS	COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY
P1 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: WHITE
P2 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: LIGHT GRAY
P3 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: MEDIUM GRAY
P4 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: DARK GRAY
P5 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: BROWN
P6 - PAINT	MANUFACTURED INTERIOR WALLS	COLOR: BROWN
S1 - SIDING	MANUFACTURED WOODSIDE	COLOR: BROWN
W1 - WINDOWS	MANUFACTURED WOODSIDE	COLOR: BROWN
M1 - METAL	MANUFACTURED BRIDGE	COLOR: BROWN



SECTION 4.83 (B) - ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS USED IN BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION:	
-AWNINGS -DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS -PLANTERS (REFER TO CIVIL / LANDSCAPE PLANS) -ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS -ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIM -VARIABLE ROOF HEIGHTS	
BUILDING HEIGHT	
BUILDING 'B' HEIGHT	47'-10"
*PER SECTION 4.83 (B) OF GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE ROOF BUILDING HEIGHT IS MEASURED FROM GRADE TO HIGHEST POINT OF ROOF DECK	
BUILDING MATERIAL PERCENTAGE TOTALS	
STUCCO	54%
SPLIT FACED CMU	23%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING	10%
*REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL MATERIAL BREAKDOWN	
NOTE: ALL BUILDING SIGNS ARE TO COMPLY WITH GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.	

REVISIONS

LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS

APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR OM HOUSING

ISSUED FOR: TDHCA SUBMITTAL

06-20-18

BGO architects

4202 Beltway Drive Addison, TX 75001 214-530-8879 bgoarchitects.com

DATE

01-26-18

PROJECT

18101

SHEET NUMBER

A4-10

BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION



1 BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION - BLDG 1
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

SURFACE AREA: 3,904 S.F.
STUCCO: 44%
BRICK: 35%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 21%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 2%

*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS

VERTICAL BUILDING ARTICULATION PER GDC ILLUSTRATION 4-7
STREET FACING FACADE WIDTH: 48'-0"
VERTICAL ARTICULATION WIDTH: 48'-0"
VERTICAL ARTICULATION WIDTH: 48'-0"
2'-0" VERTICAL ARTICULATION WIDTH: 48'-0"

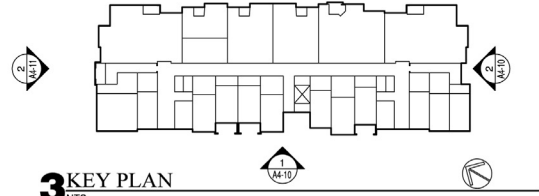
HORIZONTAL BUILDING ARTICULATION PER GDC ILLUSTRATION 4-7
STREET FACING FACADE WIDTH: 48'-0"
HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION WIDTH: 48'-0"
HORIZONTAL ARTICULATION WIDTH: 48'-0"
TWO SEGMENTS @ 4'-0" DEEP EACH 27'-4"

SECTION 4.83 (B) - ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	
ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS USED IN BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION:	
- AWNINGS	
- DIVIDED LIGHT WINDOWS	
- PLANTERS (REFER TO CIVIL (LANDSCAPE PLANS))	
- ORNAMENTAL WINDOW HEADERS	
- ORNAMENTAL FACADE TRIM	
- VARIOUS ROOF HEIGHTS	
BUILDING HEIGHT	
BUILDING 'B' HEIGHT: 45'-10"	
**PER SECTION 6.03 OF GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE BUILDING HEIGHT IS MEASURED FROM GRADE TO HIGHEST POINT OF ROOF DECK	
BUILDING MATERIAL PERCENTAGE TOTALS	
STUCCO:	44%
BRICK:	35%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING:	21%
**REFER TO ELEVATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL MATERIAL BREAKDOWN	
NOTE: ALL BUILDING SIGNAGE IS TO COMPLY WITH GARLAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.	



2 BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION - BLDG 1
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

C1 - CMU MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH HEIGHT TO HIGHEST POINT OF ROOF DECK HORIZONTAL PLANTER GRAY	B1 - BRICK MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH MORTAR: PLAIN GRAY	F1 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	F2 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	F3 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	F4 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	F5 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	F6 - PAINT MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	S1 - SIDING MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	W1 - WINDOWS MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY	M1 - METAL MANUFACTURED JOINT COLOR: CHARCOAL GRAY SIDE FINISH STUCCO BODY
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

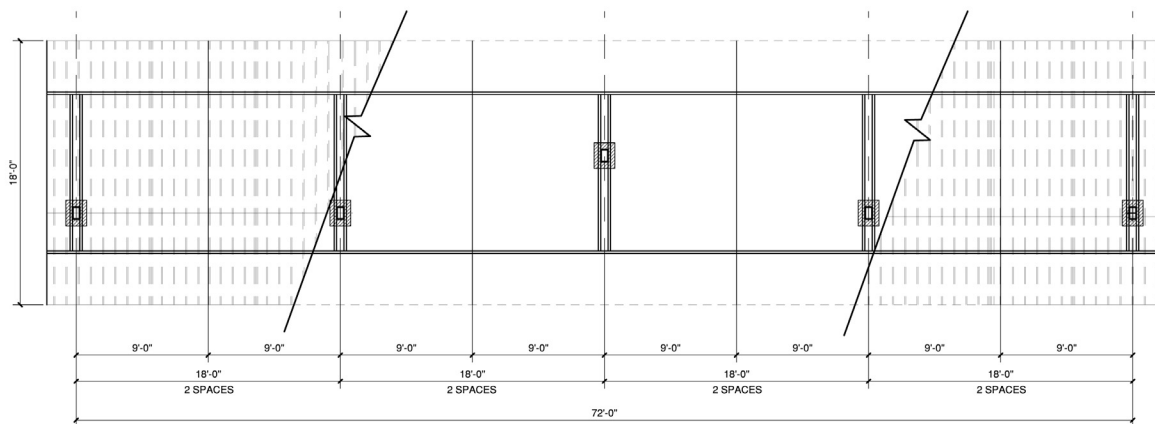


3 KEY PLAN
NTS

SURFACE AREA: 3,558 S.F.
STUCCO: 44%
BRICK: 35%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 21%
FIBER CEMENT SIDING: 2%

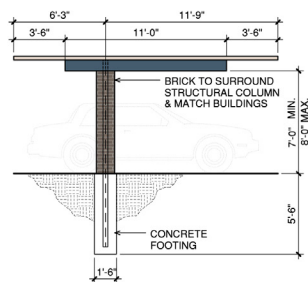
*SURFACE AREA & MATERIAL PERCENTAGES DO NOT INCLUDE DOOR, WINDOW & BALCONY OPENINGS

REVISIONS	LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS		ISSUED FOR: TDHCA SUBMITTAL 06-20-18	BGO architects 4202 Beltway Drive Addicks, TX 75001 214-350-8878 bgoarchitects.com	DATE 01-26-18 PROJECT 18101	SHEET NUMBER A4-11 BUILDING 'B' ELEVATION
	APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR OM HOUSING					



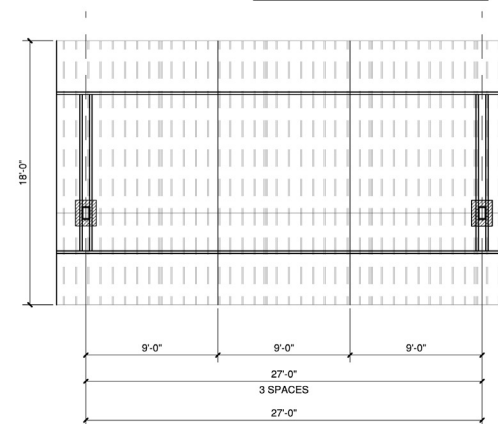
4 CARPORT PLAN - 6 EVEN SPACES (TYPICAL)

REFER TO CARPORT MANUFACTURER
FOR ENGINEERING AND INSTALLATION



3 CARPORT SECTION

REFER TO CARPORT MANUFACTURER
FOR ENGINEERING AND INSTALLATION

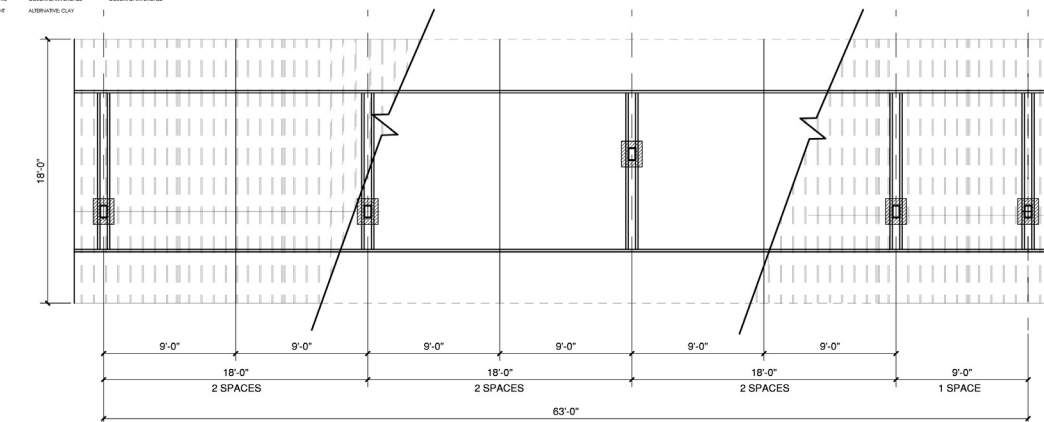


2 CARPORT PLAN - 3 EVEN SPACES

REFER TO CARPORT MANUFACTURER
FOR ENGINEERING AND INSTALLATION

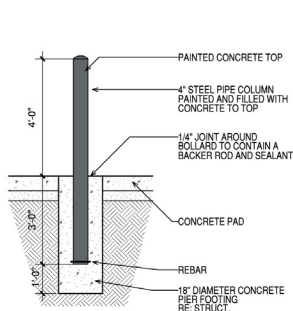
NOTE:
ALL CARPORT STRUCTURES ARE TO HAVE THE SAME BRICK
USED ON BUILDING 'A' WRAP THE SUPPORT COLUMNS

CARPORT AREAS	
5 SPACE CARPORT =	810 SQ. FT.
6 SPACE CARPORT =	972 SQ. FT.
7 SPACE CARPORT =	1,134 SQ. FT.
8 SPACE CARPORT =	1,296 SQ. FT.
9 SPACE CARPORT =	1,458 SQ. FT.
10 SPACE CARPORT =	1,620 SQ. FT.

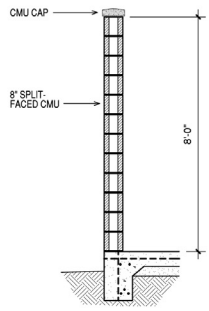


1 CARPORT PLAN - 5 EVEN SPACES (TYPICAL)

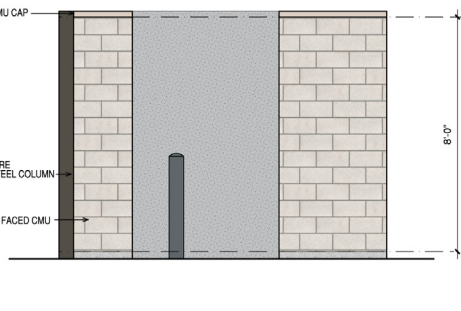
REFER TO CARPORT MANUFACTURER
FOR ENGINEERING AND INSTALLATION



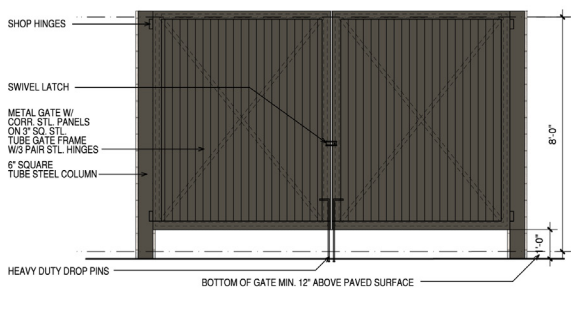
6 BOLLARD DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



5 TRASH ENCLOSURE-SECTION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

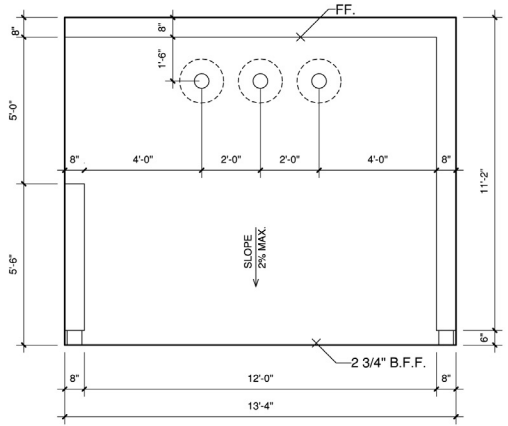


4 TRASH ENCLOSURE-SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



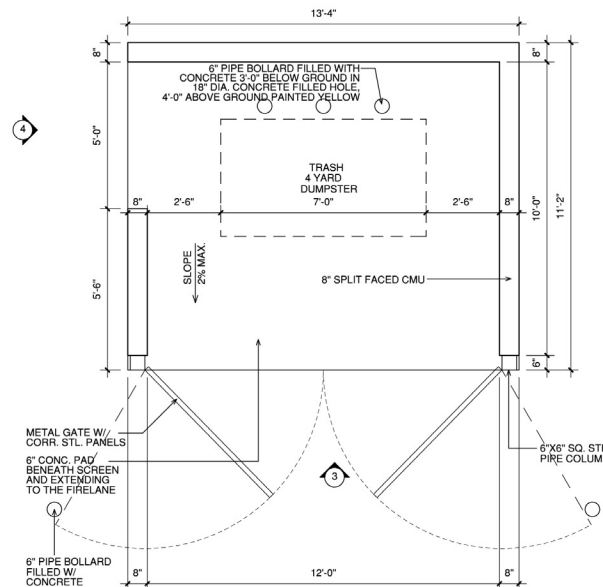
3 TRASH ENCLOSURE-FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

C1 - CMU MANUFACTURED, ACME 18" x 8" x 8" CONCRETE COLOR: PAPER SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	B1 - BRICK MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 8" x 8" x 8" FINISH: BURNISHED	P1 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	P2 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	P3 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	P4 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	P5 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	P6 - PAINT MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	S1 - SIDING MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	W1 - WINDOWS MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED	M1 - METAL MANUFACTURED, ACME COLOR: CHIMNEY, GRAY SIZE: 1/2" x 1/2" FINISH: BURNISHED



1 TRASH ENCLOSURE-(2) 10 YARD UNIT - FORMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE: COORDINATE WITH WASTE
MANAGEMENT PROVIDER.
REFER TO CIVIL PLANS FOR
ACCESSIBLE ROUTE AND
PEDESTRIAN ACCESS.



2 TRASH ENCLOSURE-(2) 10 YARD UNIT
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

REVISIONS

LAKEVIEW POINTE APARTMENTS

APARTMENTS IN GARLAND, TEXAS FOR
OM HOUSING

ISSUED FOR:
TDHCA SUBMITTAL
06-20-18

BGO
architects
4202 Beltway Drive
Addicks, TX 75001
214.530.8878
bgoarchitects.com

DATE
01-26-18

PROJECT
18101
SHEET NUMBER

A2-70
SINGLE TRASH
ENCLOSURE

COPYRIGHT © BGO Architects ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

REPORT & MINUTES

P.C. Meeting, July 9, 2018

Consideration of the application of **OM Housing**, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses; 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family; and 3) a Variance to Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code regarding site and perimeter landscaping. This property is located at 1603 East IH-30. (District 3) (File Z 18-10)

The applicant, Jason Lain, 2601 S. Glenbrook Drive, Garland, Texas 75041, provided an overview of the request and elaborated on the reasoning for the variance request.

Chairman Roberts requested clarification on the variance requests.

Also representing the applicant, Ronald Salamie, 6175 Main Street, Frisco, Texas 75035 and Erik Earnshaw, 4202 Beltway Drive, Addison, Texas were available for questions. There were no questions of these applicants.

Motion was made by Commissioner Edwards, seconded by Commissioner Williams to **approve** per staff recommendation. **Motion carried: 8 Ayes, 0 Nays**

LAKE RAY HUBBARD

AG

O = IN FAVOR
X = AGAINST

S 83-112

1785

4226
4222
4218
4214
4210
4206
4202

MF

4268

4266

4288

4290

4293

1635

1626

1603

CR

3400

3505

3305

ZION RD

BASS PRO SERVICE
FEEDER RD N

BASS PRO DR

PD 04-47

S 07-25

PD 07-29

S 07-15

MF

SF-10

PD 06-50

PD 06-25

PD 14-07

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD

04-47

PD

07-29

PD

07-15

PD

06-50

PD

06-25

PD

14-07

PD



GARLAND

CITY OF GARLAND
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 469002
GARLAND, TX 75046-9002

June 27, 2018

HEARING DATE/TIME: Plan Commission: July 9, 2018 – 7:00 PM

APPLICANT: OM Housing

File Z 18-10

Dear Property Owner:

A public hearing will be held by the Plan Commission of the City of Garland, Texas, at 7:00 P.M. Monday, July 9, 2018, in the Council Chambers of the William E. Dollar Municipal Building (City Hall), 200 North Fifth Street, to consider the application of **OM Housing**, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses; 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family and 3) a Variance to Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code regarding site and perimeter landscaping. The property is shown on the enclosed sketch and is described as follows:

BEING an approximate 5.84-acre portion of Lot 5, Block 1, Faulkner Point North No. 2, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 93149, Page 8084, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas (M.R.D.C.T.). **The site is located at 1603 East IH 30. (District 3)**

Note: The applicant proposes to develop a portion of the subject property with an apartment complex.

To convey any concerns or opinions regarding the aforementioned request, please complete the below-listed section and return that section using any of the following methods: mail to City of Garland, Planning Department, P.O. Box 469002, Garland, TX 75046-9002; fax to 972-205-2474; deliver to the Planning Department at 800 Main Street, Garland TX; or email Planning@Garlandtx.gov. It is important that your response include your property address, your name, and mailing address. Should you have any questions, please contact Josue De la Vega at 972-205-2454.

(Please Check One Below)

☒ I am in favor of the request.
☐ I am opposed to the request.

Please include any comments you wish to provide supporting your position in the space provided below.

(Please complete the following information)

Your Property Address

1625 E IH 30, Garland, Tx

Printed Name

SUBODH NAIK, 9902 Lincolnshire Ln, Rockwall
Address City, State TX 75087 Zip

The above statements reflect my (our) opinion regarding the proposed request(s).

Signature *Subodh Naik* Title Owner/Partner

Date: 6-28-18

JUN 29 '18 AM 10:28



GARLAND

CITY OF GARLAND
PLANNING DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 469002
GARLAND, TX 75046-9002

June 27, 2018

HEARING DATE/TIME: Plan Commission: July 9, 2018 – 7:00 PM

APPLICANT: OM Housing

File Z 18-10

Dear Property Owner:

A public hearing will be held by the Plan Commission of the City of Garland, Texas, at 7:00 P.M. Monday, July 9, 2018, in the Council Chambers of the William E. Dollar Municipal Building (City Hall), 200 North Fifth Street, to consider the application of **OM Housing**, requesting approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses; 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family and 3) a Variance to Section 4.34 of the Garland Development Code regarding site and perimeter landscaping. The property is shown on the enclosed sketch and is described as follows:

BEING an approximate 5.84-acre portion of Lot 5, Block 1, Faulkner Point North No. 2, an addition to the City of Garland, Dallas County, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 93149, Page 8084, Map Records, Dallas County, Texas (M.R.D.C.T.). **The site is located at 1603 East IH 30. (District 3)**

Note: The applicant proposes to develop a portion of the subject property with an apartment complex.

To convey any concerns or opinions regarding the aforementioned request, please complete the below-listed section and return that section using any of the following methods: mail to City of Garland, Planning Department, P.O. Box 469002, Garland, TX 75046-9002; fax to 972-205-2474; deliver to the Planning Department at 800 Main Street, Garland TX; or email Planning@Garlandtx.gov. It is important that your response include your property address, your name, and mailing address. Should you have any questions, please contact Josue De la Vega at 972-205-2454.

(Please Check One Below)

☒ I am in favor of the request.
☐ I am opposed to the request.

Please include any comments you wish to provide supporting your position in the space provided below.

GREAT IDEA & LOCATION

(Please complete the following information)

Your Property Address

Jim Rosenberg

1603 E I-30

Printed Name

637 Moraine Way
Heath, TX 75032

Address

City, State

Zip

The above statements reflect my (our) opinion regarding the proposed request(s).

Signature

Title

Date:

7/2/18

JUL 6 '18 PM 2:29

Z 18-10

Approval of 1) a Zoning Change from Community Retail (CR) District to a Planned Development (PD) District for Multi-Family Uses and 2) a Detail Plan for Dwelling, Multi-Family.

**City Council Meeting
August 21, 2018**



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Case Information

Location: 1603 East IH-30

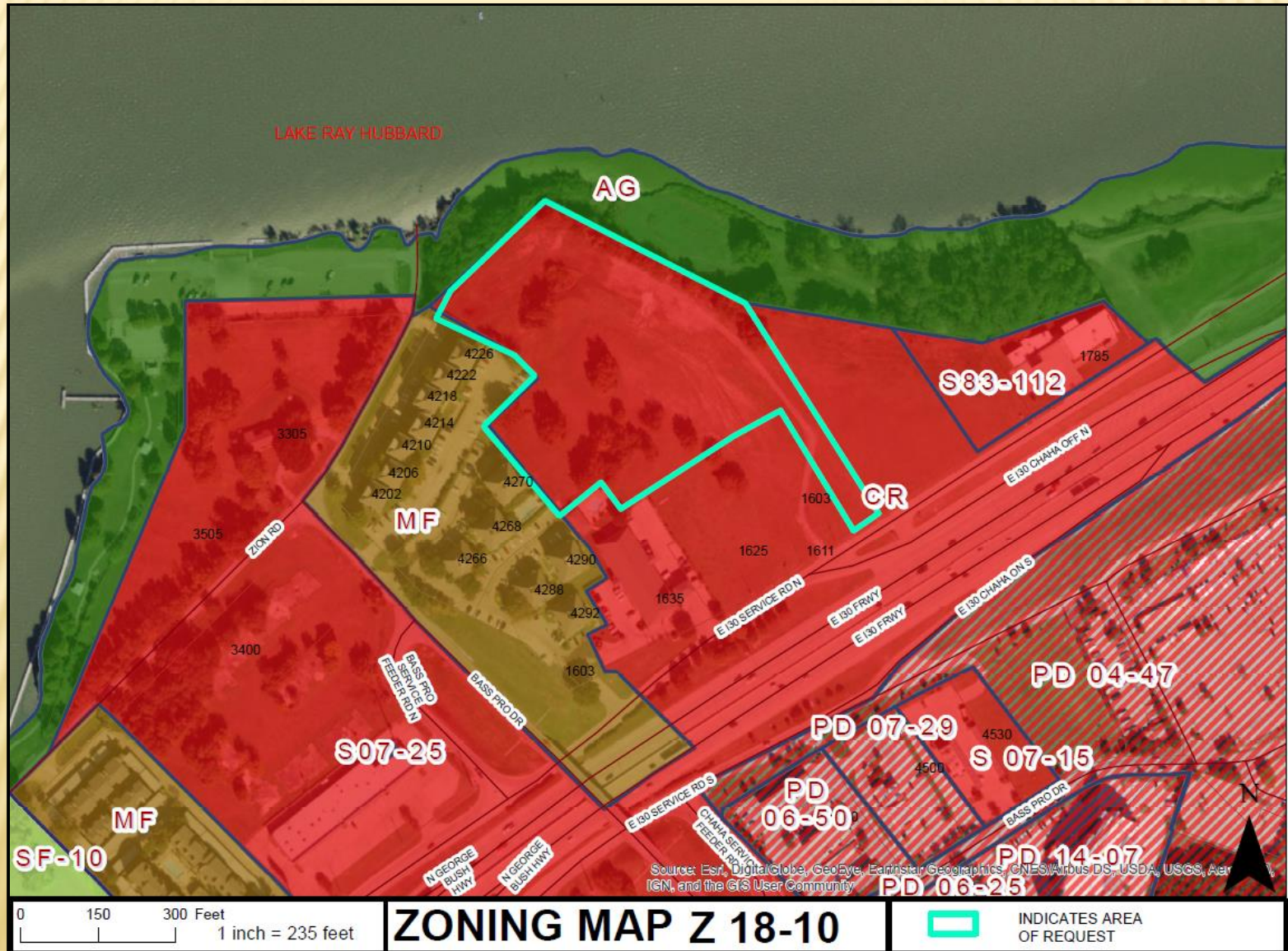
Applicant: OM Housing

Owner: James M. Rosenberg

Acreage: 5.84 acres (4.39 acres in the proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family site plus 1.45 acres of right-of-way dedication)

Zoning: Community Retail (CR) District

Location Map



Subject Property





LAKE RAY HUBBARD
LIST OF AMENITIES
 LOT 20, BLOCK 1, PHALANX POINT NORTH NO. 2
 VOL. 94548 PG. 4943
 M.D.U.C.

SITE PLAN NOTES

1. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
4. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
5. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
6. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
8. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
9. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
10. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
11. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
12. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
13. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
14. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
15. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
16. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
17. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
18. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
19. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
20. ALL PARKING SPACES ARE 20' X 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ENTRANCE DETAIL
 SCALE 1"=20'
 LOT 20, BLOCK 1, PHALANX POINT NORTH NO. 2
 VOL. 94548 PG. 4943
 M.D.U.C.

UNIT SIZES

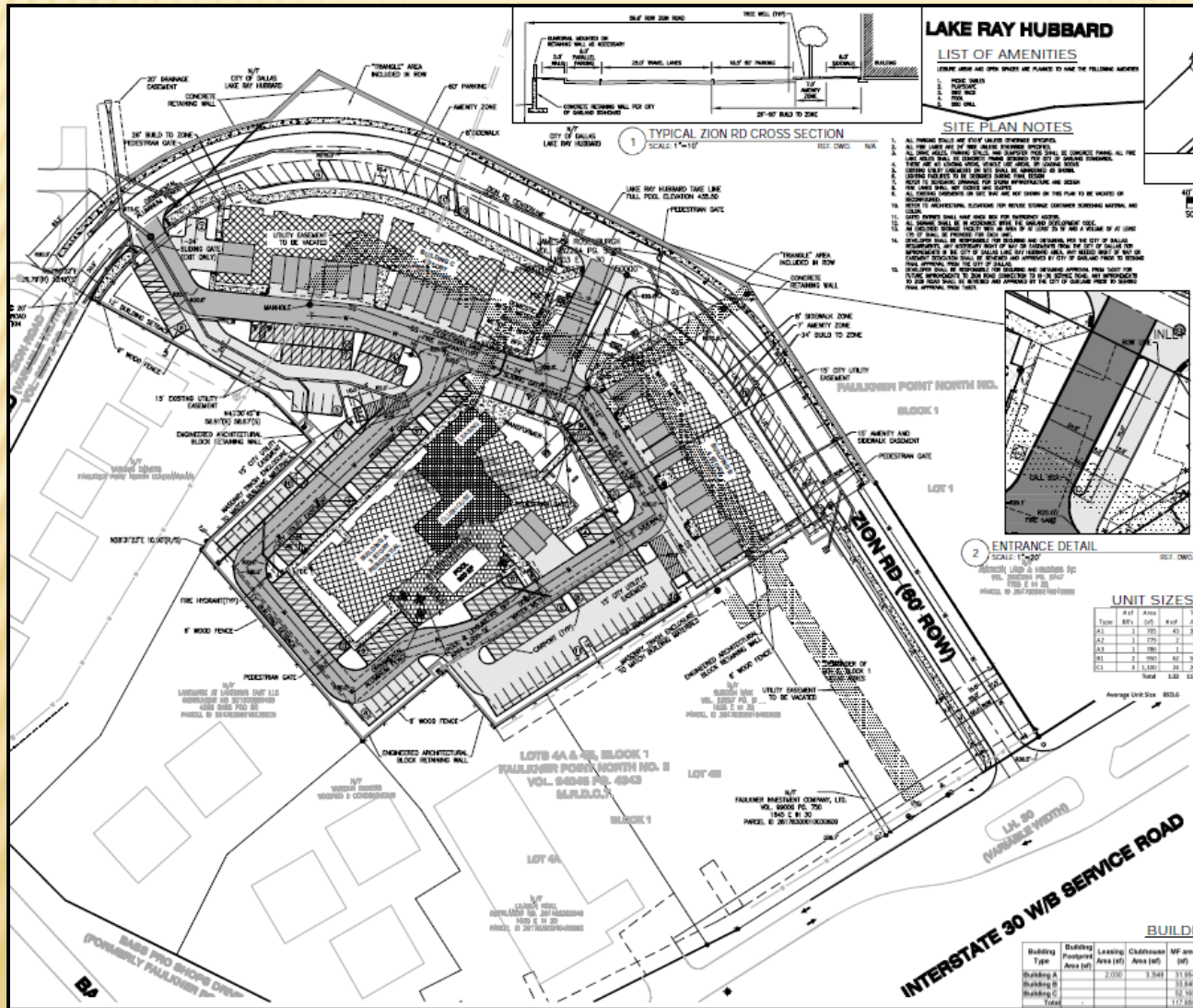
Unit	Area (sq ft)	Per Sq Ft	Total
A1	1,100	1.10	1,100
A2	1,100	1.10	1,100
A3	1,100	1.10	1,100
A4	1,100	1.10	1,100
A5	1,100	1.10	1,100
A6	1,100	1.10	1,100
A7	1,100	1.10	1,100
A8	1,100	1.10	1,100
A9	1,100	1.10	1,100
A10	1,100	1.10	1,100
A11	1,100	1.10	1,100
A12	1,100	1.10	1,100
A13	1,100	1.10	1,100
A14	1,100	1.10	1,100
A15	1,100	1.10	1,100
A16	1,100	1.10	1,100
A17	1,100	1.10	1,100
A18	1,100	1.10	1,100
A19	1,100	1.10	1,100
A20	1,100	1.10	1,100
A21	1,100	1.10	1,100
A22	1,100	1.10	1,100
A23	1,100	1.10	1,100
A24	1,100	1.10	1,100
A25	1,100	1.10	1,100
A26	1,100	1.10	1,100
A27	1,100	1.10	1,100
A28	1,100	1.10	1,100
A29	1,100	1.10	1,100
A30	1,100	1.10	1,100
A31	1,100	1.10	1,100
A32	1,100	1.10	1,100
A33	1,100	1.10	1,100
A34	1,100	1.10	1,100
A35	1,100	1.10	1,100
A36	1,100	1.10	1,100
A37	1,100	1.10	1,100
A38	1,100	1.10	1,100
A39	1,100	1.10	1,100
A40	1,100	1.10	1,100
A41	1,100	1.10	1,100
A42	1,100	1.10	1,100
A43	1,100	1.10	1,100
A44	1,100	1.10	1,100
A45	1,100	1.10	1,100
A46	1,100	1.10	1,100
A47	1,100	1.10	1,100
A48	1,100	1.10	1,100
A49	1,100	1.10	1,100
A50	1,100	1.10	1,100
A51	1,100	1.10	1,100
A52	1,100	1.10	1,100
A53	1,100	1.10	1,100
A54	1,100	1.10	1,100
A55	1,100	1.10	1,100
A56	1,100	1.10	1,100
A57	1,100	1.10	1,100
A58	1,100	1.10	1,100
A59	1,100	1.10	1,100
A60	1,100	1.10	1,100
A61	1,100	1.10	1,100
A62	1,100	1.10	1,100
A63	1,100	1.10	1,100
A64	1,100	1.10	1,100
A65	1,100	1.10	1,100
A66	1,100	1.10	1,100
A67	1,100	1.10	1,100
A68	1,100	1.10	

Building A (3 stories)
(dwelling units,
club house, leasing
office
Pool area)



Unit mix of forty-six (46) one-bedroom units, sixty-two (62) two-bedroom units and twenty-four (24) three-bedroom units for a total of 132 dwelling units

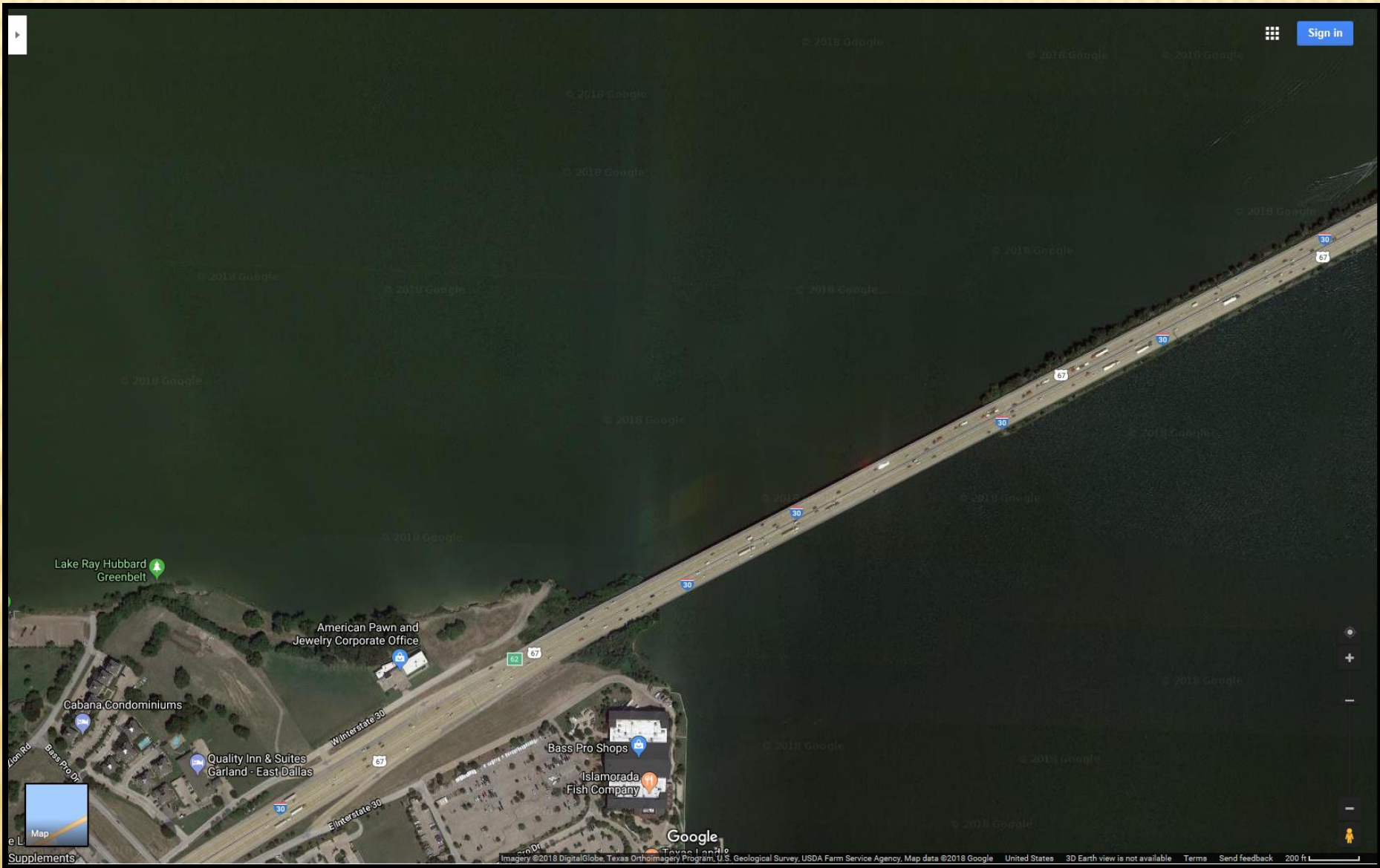
All units meet or exceed the minimum dwelling unit areas prescribed in the GDC.



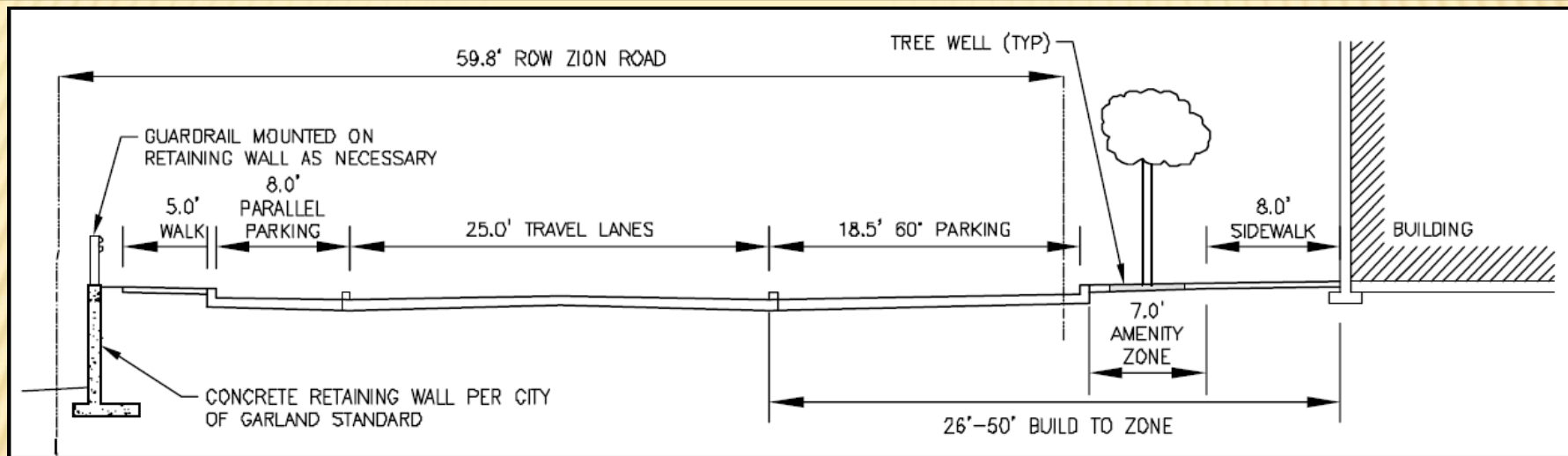


Proposed
extension of
Zion Rd.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD
LIST OF AMENITIES
 LAKE RAY HUBBARD HAS PLANNED TO HAVE THE FOLLOWING AMENITIES:
 1. POOL
 2. SPA
 3. GOLF COURSE
 4. TENNIS COURT
 5. BASKETBALL COURT
 6. JAVANA
 7. GYM
 8. CHURCH
 9. DAYCARE
 10. RESTAURANT
 11. SHOPPING CENTER
 12. PARKING LOT
 13. TRAIL
 14. GOLF COURSE
 15. TENNIS COURT
 16. BASKETBALL COURT
 17. JAVANA
 18. GYM
 19. CHURCH
 20. DAYCARE
 21. RESTAURANT
 22. SHOPPING CENTER
 23. PARKING LOT
 24. TRAIL
 25. GOLF COURSE
 26. TENNIS COURT
 27. BASKETBALL COURT
 28. JAVANA
 29. GYM
 30. CHURCH
 31. DAYCARE
 32. RESTAURANT
 33. SHOPPING CENTER
 34. PARKING LOT
 35. TRAIL
 36. GOLF COURSE
 37. TENNIS COURT
 38. BASKETBALL COURT
 39. JAVANA
 40. GYM
 41. CHURCH
 42. DAYCARE
 43. RESTAURANT
 44. SHOPPING CENTER
 45. PARKING LOT
 46. TRAIL
 47. GOLF COURSE
 48. TENNIS COURT
 49. BASKETBALL COURT
 50. JAVANA
 51. GYM
 52. CHURCH
 53. DAYCARE
 54. RESTAURANT
 55. SHOPPING CENTER
 56. PARKING LOT
 57. TRAIL
 58. GOLF COURSE
 59. TENNIS COURT
 60. BASKETBALL COURT
 61. JAVANA
 62. GYM
 63. CHURCH
 64. DAYCARE
 65. RESTAURANT
 66. SHOPPING CENTER
 67. PARKING LOT
 68. TRAIL
 69. GOLF COURSE
 70. TENNIS COURT
 71. BASKETBALL COURT
 72. JAVANA
 73. GYM
 74. CHURCH
 75. DAYCARE
 76. RESTAURANT
 77. SHOPPING CENTER
 78. PARKING LOT
 79. TRAIL
 80. GOLF COURSE
 81. TENNIS COURT
 82. BASKETBALL COURT
 83. JAVANA
 84. GYM
 85. CHURCH
 86. DAYCARE
 87. RESTAURANT
 88. SHOPPING CENTER
 89. PARKING LOT
 90. TRAIL
 91. GOLF COURSE
 92. TENNIS COURT
 93. BASKETBALL COURT
 94. JAVANA
 95. GYM
 96. CHURCH
 97. DAYCARE
 98. RESTAURANT
 99. SHOPPING CENTER
 100. PARKING LOT
 101. TRAIL
 102. GOLF COURSE
 103. TENNIS COURT
 104. BASKETBALL COURT
 105. JAVANA
 106. GYM
 107. CHURCH
 108. DAYCARE
 109. RESTAURANT
 110. SHOPPING CENTER
 111. PARKING LOT
 112. TRAIL
 113. GOLF COURSE
 114. TENNIS COURT
 115. BASKETBALL COURT
 116. JAVANA
 117. GYM
 118. CHURCH
 119. DAYCARE
 120. RESTAURANT
 121. SHOPPING CENTER
 122. PARKING LOT
 123. TRAIL
 124. GOLF COURSE
 125. TENNIS COURT
 126. BASKETBALL COURT
 127. JAVANA
 128. GYM
 129. CHURCH
 130. DAYCARE
 131. RESTAURANT
 132. SHOPPING CENTER
 133. PARKING LOT
 134. TRAIL
 135. GOLF COURSE
 136. TENNIS COURT
 137. BASKETBALL COURT
 138. JAVANA
 139. GYM
 140. CHURCH
 141. DAYCARE
 142. RESTAURANT
 143. SHOPPING CENTER
 144. PARKING LOT
 145. TRAIL
 146. GOLF COURSE
 147. TENNIS COURT
 148. BASKETBALL COURT
 149. JAVANA
 150. GYM
 151. CHURCH
 152. DAYCARE
 153. RESTAURANT
 154. SHOPPING CENTER
 155. PARKING LOT
 156. TRAIL
 157. GOLF COURSE
 158. TENNIS COURT
 159. BASKETBALL COURT
 160. JAVANA
 161. GYM
 162. CHURCH
 163. DAYCARE
 164. RESTAURANT
 165. SHOPPING CENTER
 166. PARKING LOT
 167. TRAIL
 168. GOLF COURSE
 169. TENNIS COURT
 170. BASKETBALL COURT
 171. JAVANA
 172. GYM
 173. CHURCH
 174. DAYCARE
 175. RESTAURANT
 176. SHOPPING CENTER
 177. PARKING LOT
 178. TRAIL
 179. GOLF COURSE
 180. TENNIS COURT
 181. BASKETBALL COURT
 182. JAVANA
 183. GYM
 184. CHURCH
 185. DAYCARE
 186. RESTAURANT
 187. SHOPPING CENTER
 188. PARKING LOT
 189. TRAIL
 190. GOLF COURSE
 191. TENNIS COURT
 192. BASKETBALL COURT
 193. JAVANA
 194. GYM
 195. CHURCH
 196. DAYCARE
 197. RESTAURANT
 198. SHOPPING CENTER
 199. PARKING LOT
 200. TRAIL
 201. GOLF COURSE
 202. TENNIS COURT
 203. BASKETBALL COURT
 204. JAVANA
 205. GYM
 206. CHURCH
 207. DAYCARE
 208. RESTAURANT
 209. SHOPPING CENTER
 210. PARKING LOT
 211. TRAIL
 212. GOLF COURSE
 213. TENNIS COURT
 214. BASKETBALL COURT
 215. JAVANA
 216. GYM
 217. CHURCH
 218. DAYCARE
 219. RESTAURANT
 220. SHOPPING CENTER
 221. PARKING LOT
 222. TRAIL
 223. GOLF COURSE
 224. TENNIS COURT
 225. BASKETBALL COURT
 226. JAVANA
 227. GYM
 228. CHURCH
 229. DAYCARE
 230. RESTAURANT
 231. SHOPPING CENTER
 232. PARKING LOT
 233. TRAIL
 234. GOLF COURSE
 235. TENNIS COURT
 236. BASKETBALL COURT
 237. JAVANA
 238. GYM
 239. CHURCH
 240. DAYCARE
 241. RESTAURANT
 242. SHOPPING CENTER
 243. PARKING LOT
 244. TRAIL
 245. GOLF COURSE
 246. TENNIS COURT
 247. BASKETBALL COURT
 248. JAVANA
 249. GYM
 250. CHURCH
 251. DAYCARE
 252. RESTAURANT
 253. SHOPPING CENTER
 254. PARKING LOT
 255. TRAIL
 256. GOLF COURSE
 257. TENNIS COURT
 258. BASKETBALL COURT
 259. JAVANA
 260. GYM
 261. CHURCH
 262. DAYCARE
 263. RESTAURANT
 264. SHOPPING CENTER
 265. PARKING LOT
 266. TRAIL
 267. GOLF COURSE
 268. TENNIS COURT
 269. BASKETBALL COURT
 270. JAVANA
 271. GYM
 272. CHURCH
 273. DAYCARE
 274. RESTAURANT
 275. SHOPPING CENTER
 276. PARKING LOT
 277. TRAIL
 278. GOLF COURSE
 279. TENNIS COURT
 280. BASKETBALL COURT
 281. JAVANA
 282. GYM
 283. CHURCH
 284. DAYCARE
 285. RESTAURANT
 286. SHOPPING CENTER
 287. PARKING LOT
 288. TRAIL
 289. GOLF COURSE
 290. TENNIS COURT
 291. BASKETBALL COURT
 292. JAVANA
 293. GYM
 294. CHURCH
 295. DAYCARE
 296. RESTAURANT
 297. SHOPPING CENTER
 298. PARKING LOT
 299. TRAIL
 300. GOLF COURSE
 301. TENNIS COURT
 302. BASKETBALL COURT
 303. JAVANA
 304. GYM
 305. CHURCH
 306. DAYCARE
 307. RESTAURANT
 308. SHOPPING CENTER
 309. PARKING LOT
 310. TRAIL
 311. GOLF COURSE
 312. TENNIS COURT
 313. BASKETBALL COURT
 314. JAVANA
 315. GYM
 316. CHURCH
 317. DAYCARE
 318. RESTAURANT
 319. SHOPPING CENTER
 320. PARKING LOT
 321. TRAIL
 322. GOLF COURSE
 323. TENNIS COURT
 324. BASKETBALL COURT
 325. JAVANA
 326. GYM
 327. CHURCH
 328. DAYCARE
 329. RESTAURANT
 330. SHOPPING CENTER
 331. PARKING LOT
 332. TRAIL
 333. GOLF COURSE
 33



PD/Detail Plan



The applicant has drafted and proposes a street design for the extension of Zion Rd. that provides on-street (angled and parallel) parking, a seven (7) foot wide amenity zone (for the planting of street trees), an eight (8) foot wide sidewalk and a street wall created with the front facades of Building B and Building C, placed “parallel” to the street and within a build to zone of twenty-six (26) feet to fifty (50) feet.

PD/Special Conditions

- The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a maximum density of eighteen (18) units per acre in the Multi-Family (MF) District or any Panned Development (PD) based on the Multi-Family (MF) District unless a different maximum density is established by the proposed Planned Development (PD). With 132 dwelling units on 4.39 acres (area of the subject property minus right-of-way dedication), the Detail Plan yields a maximum density of approximately thirty (30) units per acre.
- The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a parking ratio of one and a half (1.5) parking spaces per each one-bedroom dwelling unit and two (2) parking spaces per each dwelling unit with two (2) or more bedrooms; therefore, the proposed Dwelling, Multi-Family would require 241 parking spaces. The Detail Plan provides thirty-two (32) parking spaces in tuck under garages, sixty-two (62) on-site surface parking spaces, 106 on-site carport parking spaces and forty-seven (47) on-street parking spaces for a total of 247 parking spaces.

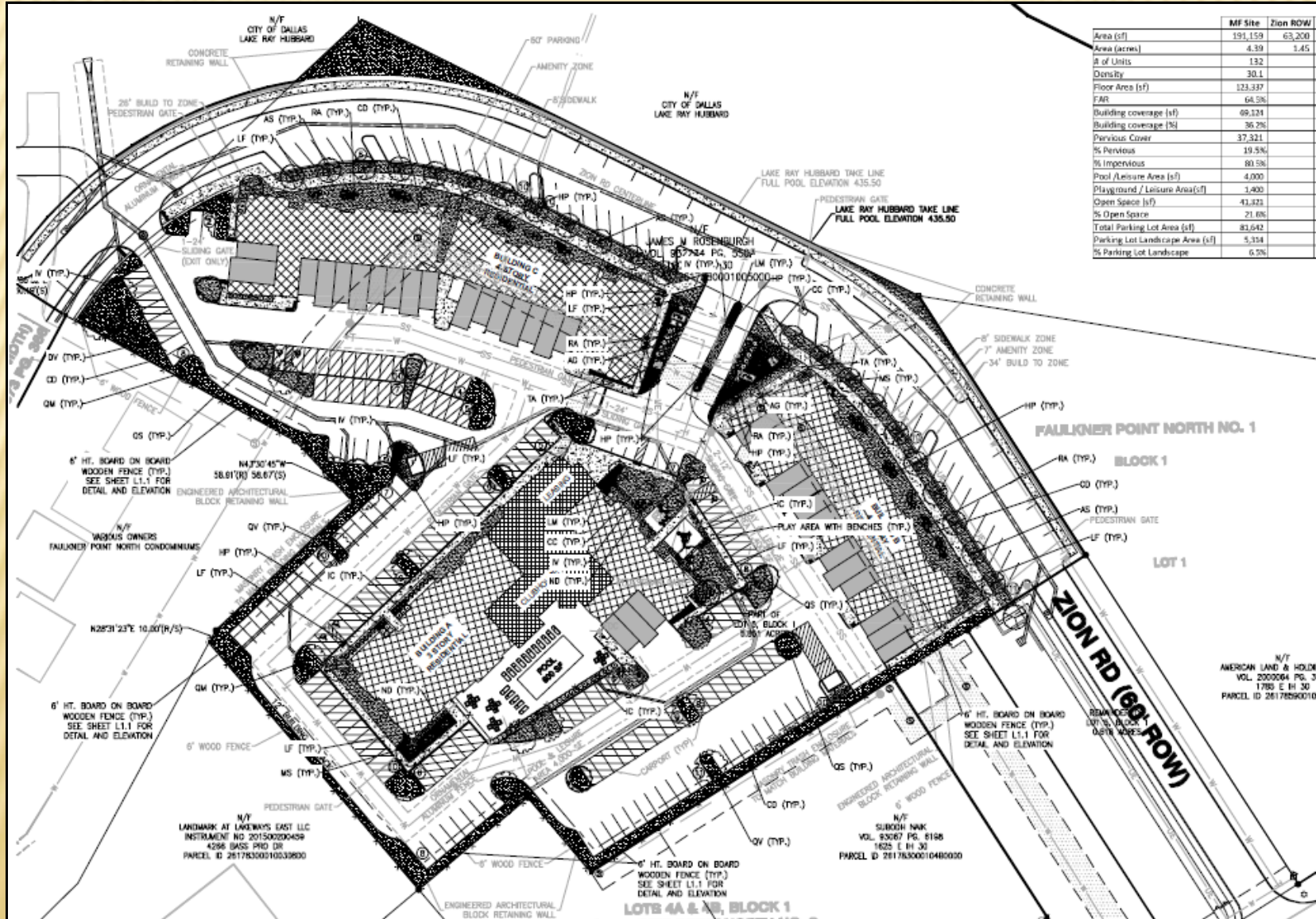
PD/Special Conditions

- The Garland Development Code (GDC) establishes a maximum building height of forty (40) feet, measured from grade at the front of the building to the highest point of a flat roof. Within the proposed Planned Development (PD) District the maximum building height would be forty-five (45) feet which would accommodate for the four levels in Building B and Building C whose actual building height is forty-three (43) feet and ten (10) inches.
- In lieu of the twenty (20) foot front setback (adjacent to street) required in Table 2-4 of the Garland Development Code, the applicant proposes a build-to-zone from twenty (26) feet to fifty (50) feet measure from the front-of-curb (the curb adjacent to the traffic lane) to the face of the building. All other applicable setbacks in the Multi-Family (MF) District as prescribed in the Garland Development (GDC) apply and are met.



GARLAND
TEXAS MADE HERE

PD/Landscape Plan



	MF Site	Zion ROW
Area (sf)	191,159	63,200
Area (acres)	4.39	1.45
# of Units	132	
Density	30.1	
Floor Area (sf)	123,337	
FAR	64.5%	
Building coverage (sf)	69,124	
Building coverage (%)	36.2%	
Pervious Cover	37,321	
% Pervious	19.5%	
% Impervious	80.5%	
Pool / Leisure Area (sf)	4,000	
Playground / Leisure Area (sf)	1,400	
Open Space (sf)	41,321	
% Open Space	21.6%	
Total Parking Lot Area (sf)	81,642	
Parking Lot Landscape Area (sf)	5,314	
% Parking Lot Landscape	6.5%	





PD/Building A Elevations



PD/Building A Elevations



PD/Building B Elevations



PD/Building B Elevations



PD/Building C Elevations



Comprehensive Plan

The Future Land Use Map of the Envision Garland Plan designates the subject property as Regional Centers. Regional Centers are areas with a higher concentration of activity that serve as a destination for residents and visitors. Uses within this development type provide a mix of retail, services, entertainment, and employment and may include residential uses. Regional Centers may be found along major highways and turnpikes, and at significant bus or rail stations.

The I-30 Corridor Catalyst Area Plan identifies this site within the Harbor Point Targeted Investment Area. The Harbor Point area offers the opportunity for lakefront and lake-themed residential development, especially north of IH 30, including higher-end, relatively dense detached homes, condominiums, and perhaps some limited rental product.



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards & Commission Appointments

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Mayor Lori Barnett Dodson

- Kenneth Risser - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
 - Wayne Dalton - Plan Commission
 - Shirley Robnett - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
-

Attachments

Kenneth Risser - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

Wayne Dalton - Plan Commission

Shirley Robnett - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
AUG 01 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 7/31/18

Name: KEN RISSE

Phone:

[Redacted]

(Home)

Address: 4130 CARRINGTON DR

Phone:

[Redacted]

City, State, Zip: GARLAND TX 75043

Email:

[Redacted]

Resident of Garland for 17 years

Resident of Texas for 33 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number

[Redacted]

Garland City Council District Number 3

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

DEGREE IN POLI SCI; SERVED AS MAYOR'S APPOINTEE TO CENAC SINCE 2009; VICE-CHAIR SINCE '16
BOARD MEMBER-KEEP GARLAND BEAUTIFUL-SINCE 2009; WORK FOR FED GOVT (FBI) SINCE 2008

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

CENAC - 2009 - PRESENT

KEEP GARLAND BEAUTIFUL - 2009 - PRESENT

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR SHORES OF WELLINGTON HOA 2016 - PRESENT; SPCA VOLUNTEER SINCE 2011
SEW POOL COMMITTEE CHAIR 2016 - PRESENT / COMMUNICATIONS COMMITTEE CHAIR 2004-2015

What is your educational background?

BAAS-(POLITICAL SCIENCE) UNIV OF NORTH TEXAS 1995

What is your occupational experience?

WORK FOR FBI SINCE FEB 2012; TRAVEL/HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY FOR 25 YRS
12+YRS MGMT EXP
15+YRS TRAINING EXP

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature]
Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

Board of Adjustment

Garland Cultural Arts Commission

2

Parks and Recreation Board

Building and Fire Codes Board

Garland Youth Council *

Plan Commission

☒ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

Property Standards Board

Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board

Community Multicultural Commission

Library Board

Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Electrical Board

* Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover 8/1/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2017

Mayor



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 5-9-18

Name: Wayne Dalton Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 1309 Peaceway Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland TX 75043 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 15 years Resident of Texas for 21 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 3

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Current PLAN Commissioner at Large.

Former PLAN Commissioner District 3

Former UTILITY Advisory Board

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

P+2 2009 to Current
UAB 2007 to 2008

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Citizens Police Academy, Citizens Fire Fighters Academy
Amateur radio operator, R.A.C.S. member

What is your educational background?

Some College, Technical schools

What is your occupational experience?

Experienced in electronic integration, sound, fire alarm, security

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature]

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Library Board

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☒ Plan Commission

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Gwyneth Vanover
6/12/18

Revised 03/2018

Mayor



GARLAND
TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 08 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly: Date: 6-4-2018

Name: ROBNETT, SHIRLEY Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 1713 RUSSELL Phone: _____ (Other)

City, State, Zip: GARLAND, TX 75040 Email: [REDACTED]

✓ Resident of Garland for 45 years Resident of Texas for LIFE years
Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 2
Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No
Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No
Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.
SR. ADVISORY COMMISSION SINCE 2010
SERVING AS CHAIR OR VICE CHAIR SINCE FALL 2010

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.
CITIZENS FIREFIGHTERS CLUB AS TREASURER, CITIZENS
POLICE CLUB, DEPT. PUBLIC SAFETY CLUB, FRIENDS OF LIBRARY
What is your educational background? AS AUDITOR

BACHELOR - UNIVERSITY TEXAS
MASTER - PHADWICK UNIVERSITY

What is your occupational experience?
ACCOUNTING, BANK EXAMINER, MANAGED FINANCIAL
INSTITUTIONS.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct. [Signature]

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☒ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status	Current ☒	Past Due ☐	Date Appointed _____
Utility Account Status	Current ☒	Past Due ☐	Appointed By _____
CSO Suit/Claim Filed	Yes ☐ No ☒		Date Notified _____
Clerk Signature & Date	<u>Courtney Varover 6/12/18</u>		Disclosure Form Filed _____



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards and Commissions

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Council Member David Gibbons

- James Van Dyke - Board of Adjustment
 - James Dobbins - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
 - Frank Garcia - Community Multicultural Commission
 - Steven Phelps - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
 - Eric Scholl - Property Standards Board
 - Patrick Dullano - Library Board
 - Ed Seghers - Parks and Recreation Board
 - Scott Roberts - Plan Commission
 - Mark Hasson - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
-

Attachments

James Van Dyke - Board of Adjustment

James Dobbins - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

Frank Garcia - Community Multicultural Commission

Steven Phelps - Garland Cultural Arts Commission

Eric Scholl - Property Standards Board

Patrick Dullano - Library Board

Ed Seghers - Parks and Recreation Board

Scott Roberts - Plan Commission

Mark Hasson - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 29 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: June 29, 2018

Name: James VanDyke

Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 6810 Galway Drive

Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75044

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 5 years Resident of Texas for 15 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

My work at an architecture firm has given me insight into development and planning. In a previous position, I worked to plan community events and awareness campaigns for Rockwall ISD.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

I haven't served on a city board but I worked closely with the SMU Board of Trustees, Rockwall ISD Board of Trustees and the Rockwall ISD Bond Planning Committee.

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Dallas Chamber of Commerce, AIA Retrospect, Buckner Foster Care, Garland ISD Watch DOGS, Hearts and Hammers, Society for Professional Services Marketing, Heights Church Building Committee

What is your educational background?

MBA in Marketing from SMU, Bachelors in Journalism and Mass Communication with Business minor from Samford University

What is your occupational experience?

Marketing Director, REES Architecture / Marketing Director & Interim Chief Communications Officer, Rockwall ISD / Digital Marketing SMU

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

James VanDyke Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
<u>4</u> Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	<u>1</u> Plan Commission
<u>3</u> Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
<u>2</u> Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒ Past Due ☐
Current ☒ Past Due ☐

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover 7/2/18

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018

Gibbons



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: March 5, 2018

Name: James M. Dobbins Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 1014 Palm Desert Drive Phone: (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland TX 75044 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 4 years Resident of Texas for 37 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Texas Department of Transportation - 32 years experience in environmental issues, planning (NCTCOG & El Paso MPO), legislative analysis, and policy & procedure.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Big Brothers/Big Sisters of Austin Volunteer - six years (1998-2004)
Employees Retirement System of Texas - Benefits Advisory Committee member (current)

What is your educational background?

B.A. - Southwestern University - 1984

What is your occupational experience?

Texas Department of Transportation - 32 years of experience (see above)

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

James M. Dobbins

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☒ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☒ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☒ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒
Courtney Vanner
6/12/18

Revised 02/2018

Gibbons



GARLAND
TEXAS MADE HERE

**CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 11 2018
CITY SECRETARY**

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: May 18, 2018

Name: Frank Garcia

Phone: n/a

(Home)

Address: 310 Fairway Meadows Dr

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75044

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 22 years

Resident of Texas for 32 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] and City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

30+ year in Telecom sales, marketing, finance, contracts, operations, product dvlpmnt, & mgmnt.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Yes, member of CMC since July 2017.

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Dallas homeless count and meals on wheels.

What is your educational background?

BTh, BBA, MA

What is your occupational experience?

Nortel Networks, AT&T (see above)

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Building and Fire Codes Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☒ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Electrical Board

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☒ Property Standards Board

☐ Library Board

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☒ Plan Commission *

☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

* Plan Commission members must live in district

** Garland Youth Council has a separate application

Return completed application to:

City Secretary's Office
200 North Fifth Street
Garland, TX 75040
Fax: 972-205-2504
Email: rdowling@GarlandTx.gov

Revised 03/2015

Courtney Vander 6/12/18



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 28 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly: Date: 6/27/2018

Name: Steven Phelps Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 6505 Barclay Lane Phone: _____ (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75044 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 15 years Resident of Texas for 22 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Commitment to the arts and humanities, patron of local artists and organizations, arts-driven family life

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Austin Academy PTA, Troop 1199, Collin College Mentor,

What is your educational background?

B.A. in Literature, A.A.A. in Graphic Design, currently a candidate for M.A. in Graphic Design

What is your occupational experience?

Graphic Designer for 16 years with extensive experience, college-level instructor for 12

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct. Steven Phelps Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☒ 3 Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☒ 2 Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☒ 1 Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Courtney Vanner 6/28/18

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 18 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 06/18/2018

Name: Eric Timothy Scholl

Phone: _____

(Home)

Address: 417 Thunderbrook Rd.

Phone: _____

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75044

Email: _____

Resident of Garland for 4 years

Resident of Texas for 5 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number _____ Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

I have been a Realtor in the Garland area for 4 years. My wife, Cindy and I, have served as the Garland area MLS representatives since 2016. We know the area well and as Realtors we want to see our community thrive. It would be my intention as a member of the board to see Garland grow and thrive.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Since moving to TX I have not been as involved in the community as I was in Maryland but I intend to be much more engaged and help Garland grow!

What is your educational background?

I received my B.A. in Political Science with a Minor in U.S. History from Salisbury University.

What is your occupational experience?

My resume was attached in the initial email but I have worked in multiple fields ranging from Non-Profit Development, Hotel Management to currently being a full-time Realtor.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Eric Scholl

dotloop verified
06/18/18 12:30PM EDT
UGJO-NNYV-GPSF-T0F2

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☒ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☒ Property Standards Board

☒ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status

Current ☒

Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Utility Account Status

Current ☒

Past Due ☐

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Clerk Signature & Date

Monika Williams 6/18/18

Download 02/20/19

Gibbons



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE



Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: June 04, 2018

Name: Patrick Ian Dullano

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 3102 Grand Bay Drive

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75040-5553

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 1.5 years

Resident of Texas for 1.5 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

11 Years- Military Service (US Army Officer); 1.5 Years- Andersen Corp. Inclusion Council Member

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

None.

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

None; however, I am willing to listen extensively & learn any role, if selected.

What is your educational background?

Undergraduate- US Military Academy at West Point (Class of 2007)

What is your occupational experience?

Supply Chain Analyst (Andersen Corp.) // Brigade Training & Operations Officer (US Army Reserve)

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature]

Digitally signed by
DULLANO PATRICK IAN 1243391365
Date: 2018.06.04 10:07:24 -0500

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

3 Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

1 Community Multicultural Commission

2 Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due
Past Due

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/11/18

Revised 03/2018

Gibbons



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 1 June, 2018

Name: Ed Seghers

Phone:

(Home)

Address: 1001 Winding Brook Dr.

Phone:

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, Tx. 75044

Email:

Resident of Garland for 38 years

Resident of Texas for 70 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [redacted] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Current PARD Board member, 30 years of Managerial experience, Love of Parks and Rec areas

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Currently PARD since 2006

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Hope Clinic, HOA Board, Code compliance, Old Geezers building wheel chair ramps,

What is your educational background?

BS Math UTA

What is your occupational experience?

35 years Regional Sales manager for Mars Inc.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Ed Seghers

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

___ Board of Adjustment

___ Garland Youth Council **

☒ Parks and Recreation Board

___ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

___ Property Standards Board

___ Plan Commission

___ Community Multicultural Commission

___ Library Board

___ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

___ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

___ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ___
Past Due ___

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ___ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Revised 03/2011

Courtney Vanover 6/12/18

Gibbons



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE



Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: June 11, 2018

Name: Scott Roberts

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 1026 Creekwood

Phone: _____

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, Texas 75044

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 38 years

Resident of Texas for 49 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Registered Architect, Development Experience, Life Director Dallas Builders Association, Zoning Specialist

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Garland Plan Commission (2006-), 2017 Charter Review Committee, North Area Plan Implementation Committee

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Habitat for Humanity, Garland Green and Clean, Operation Finally Home, Patriot Paws.

What is your educational background?

Bachelor of Architecture

What is your occupational experience?

Architect 42 Years

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☒ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/11/18

Revised 03/2018

Gibbons



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 6/11/2018

Name: Mark Hasson

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 614 Torrey Pines Lane

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75044

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 30 years

Resident of Texas for ____ years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 1

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

see below

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

HOA President, Church Sunday School Class President, Various Church Boards

What is your educational background?

College Degree

What is your occupational experience?

Retired from Dell
Project Manager

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☒ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due
Past Due

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanner

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards & Commission Appointments

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Council Member Deborah Morris

- Dwight Nichols - Unified Building Standards Commission
 - Devon Miller - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
 - Manuel Ojeda - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
-

Attachments

Dwight Nichols - Unified Building Standards Commission

Devon Miller - Garland Cultural Arts Commission

Manuel Ojeda - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Morris



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED

MAR 01 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 3-1-18

Name: DWIGHT NICHOLS

Phone: [REDACTED]

Address: 1213 COVE DR
75040-8158

Phone: [REDACTED]

City, State, Zip: Garland TX

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 27 years

Resident of Texas for 67 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 2

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Responsible master plumber # 38694
medical gas license # 29681

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

yes several years

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

What is your educational background?

Bachelor Business Admin. UNT 1974

What is your occupational experience?

22 years plumbing construction UNITED MECH
6 years " service GISO.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Garland Youth Council

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Library Board

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☒ Unified Building Standards Commission

Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/12/18

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2017

Morris



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: February 6, 2018

Name: Devon Miller

Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 250 N. Fifth Street, Apt. 2122

Phone: N/A (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75040

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 20 years Resident of Texas for 24 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 2

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Besides having spent the majority of my life living in the City, I possess a great deal of knowledge, that I have gained from my work, in the areas of arts & culture, racial/cultural equity and business & finance. I have a strong passion for ensuring that every member of our society is equally represented, regardless of race, ethnicity, gender or sexual orientation.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Young Nonprofit Professionals Network of Dallas (Board Member), Cara Mia Theatre Co. (Volunteer), Campaign Activity and Management Program (Fellow), City of Dallas Office of Cultural Affairs (Grant Panelist), Houston Arts Alliance (Grant Panelist), TACA (Arts Ambassador), City of Dallas Cultural Plan/Policy (Steering Committee Member)

What is your educational background?

B.A. Political Science (Political Communications Emphasis) | Southern Methodist University '14
Garland High School | Class of 2011

What is your occupational experience?

Devon Miller began his career path within arts administration in 2012, when he began interning for Junior Players, which eventually led to a permanent full-time position. Devon has held the positions of Program Assistant, Marketing and Development Manager and Marketing and Development Director with Junior Players. He has also served as the Manager of Foundation and Major gifts for the nonprofit AT&T Performing Arts Center, where he played a vital role in securing support for the Center's impactful community-based programs. In addition to his arts administration work, Devon also works as a Stage Manager for local theatres around the DFW metroplex. Devon currently serves as the Managing Director for Junior Players where he manages the daily operations while also developing strategic fundraising strategies for the organization's long-term growth trajectory.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Devon Miller

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☒ 1 Garland Cultural Arts Commission	☒ 3 Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Building and Fire Codes Board	☐ Garland Youth Council *	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board
☒ 2 Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Electrical Board		

* Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒ Past Due ☐
Current ☒ Past Due ☐

Date Appointed

Appointed By

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/12/18

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

Revised 03/2017

Devon Miller

250 North Fifth Street | Apt. 2122 | Garland, TX 75040
214-701-0509 | devondmiller@icloud.com

EXPERIENCE

Junior Players

Managing Director

Dallas, TX

January 2017 – Present

- Management of organization's day-to-day activities, including programming, marketing, development, finances and human resources
- Responsible for development and execution of all strategic fundraising initiatives
- Management and oversight of programming and marketing/development staff

AT&T Performing Arts Center

Manager of Foundation and Major Gifts

Dallas, TX

April 2016 – January 2017

- Management of organization's foundation and major donors portfolio
- Solicitation of new foundation and major donors
- Management of certain community engagement programs, including budget tracking
- Responsible for the writing and coordination of all grant proposals and for securing government, foundation, and select corporate contributions and sponsorships

Junior Players

Director of Marketing and Development

Dallas, TX

January 2015 – April 2016

- Responsible for direction of all marketing and public relations materials
- Responsible for design and implementation of all communication and marketing strategies
- Responsible for all government relations at the local, state, and federal level
- Responsible for the writing and coordination of all grant proposals and for securing government, foundation, and corporate contributions and sponsorships
- Development of strategic five-year plan in coordination with the Executive Director
- Responsible for creation of specific program budgets and overall organizational budget in coordination with the Executive Director

Junior Players

Program Assistant

Dallas, TX

May 2012 – January 2015

- Coordination of all after-school, summer, and advanced programs (500+ classes each year)
- Data entry of organizational programs and special projects
- Provided broad assistance to the Executive Director and Program Director

Campaign Intern

Don Huffines for Texas Senate Campaign

Dallas, TX

January 2014 – February 2014

- Distribution of campaign flyers and other materials
- Calling of district constituents to gather support for Don Huffines
- Provided basic support to the campaign manager and other high ranking campaign staff

Production Stage Manager

WaterTower Theatre

Addison, TX

December 2013 – July 2014

- Running of all rehearsals, performances, and production meetings
- Responsible for ensuring communication between all production staff, theatre staff, and talent
- Calling of all performances and ensuring artistic vision of each performance is maintained after opening of show
- Scheduling of all rehearsals and production meeting
- Direct supervisor of assistant stage manager and all production crew during rehearsals and performances

Additional Experience

Dallas, TX | Plano, TX | Ft. Worth, TX

- Collin County Community College District
- Circle Theatre
- Lifetime Fitness
- Trailercakes

EDUCATION

Southern Methodist University

Dallas, TX

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science | Minor in Communication Studies

August 2011 – December 2014

- Minor in Communication Studies with emphasis in public relations and political communication
- Special emphasis in American Government and Politics
- SMU Distinguished Scholar, SMU Bauer Scholar, SMU Opportunity Scholar

Garland High School

Garland, TX

High School Diploma | International Baccalaureate Program

August 2007 – May 2011

- Top 8% out of class of 600+
- Garland ISD Star Scholar
- National Merit Scholarship Semi-Finalist
- AP National Scholar

SPECIAL SKILLS

- Extensive Computer Skills (Mac and Windows)
- 4+ Years of Customer Service Experience
- 3+ Years of Marketing Experience
- 5+ Years of working in a Non-Profit Setting
- U.S. Political Campaign Experience
- Great Communication and Presentation Skills
- 7+ Years of Professional Theatre Training
- CPR and First Aid Certified
- U.S. Citizen

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 27 2018



District 2

CITY SECRETARY

GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 6-21-2018

Name: Manuel Ojeda

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 204 Glenfield Dr

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX
75040

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 39 years

Resident of Texas for 73 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 2

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Bilingual

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

WORKED WITH Bible Class at Church with Children
with Church Activities with the City and Church.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

No. ONLY with Voting Booths - (Poll Worker.)

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

VOLUNTEER WITH Neighborhood Watch.
cleaning Neighbor Areas. PASS Gran Knight, with

What is your educational background? Knight of Columbus for 40 years.

3 years College A Vietnam Veteran, help
with the Vet, Homeless. (USAF)

What is your occupational experience?

(Retire) Electrical Design and Engineering
Defence Companies.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

M. Ojeda

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☒ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☐

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover 6/28/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards and Commissions

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Council Member Jim Bookhout

- Molly Bishop - Parks and Recreation Board
 - Bruce Bishop - Board of Adjustment
 - James Hall Jr. - Unified Building Standards Commission
 - Kim Thiehoff - Community Multicultural Commission
 - Corsharra Jackson - Library Board
 - John O'Hara - Plan Commission
 - Larry Jeffus - Property Standards Board
 - Gwendolyn Daniels - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
 - Linda Waters - TIF South
 - Blanca Sanchez - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
 - Dennis Garcia - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
-

Attachments

Molly Bishop - Parks and Recreation Board

Bruce Bishop - Board of Adjustment

James Hall Jr. - Unified Standards Board

Kim Thiehoff - Community Multicultural Commission

Corsharra Jackson - Library Board

John O'Hara - Plan Commission

Larry Jeffus - Property Standards Board

Gwendolyn Daniels - Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

Linda Waters - TIF South

Blanca Sanchez - Garland Cultural Arts Commission

Dennis Garcia - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE



Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly: Date: June 29, 2018

Name: Molly Bishop Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 438 Trail View Lane Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland TX 75043 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 23 years Resident of Texas for 36 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Education in Accounting, Volunteer education in Parks, previous volunteer experience

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Garland Parks and Recreation 2003 to Present

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Community - Disaster Aid, Church, Election Judge

What is your educational background?

B S Accounting

What is your occupational experience?

Accountant since 1983

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Molly Bishop
Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☒ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover 7/2/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018

Bookhout



GARLAND
TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 2/21/18

Name: Bruce Bishop

Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 438 Trail View Lane

Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 17 years Resident of Texas for 59 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Real Estate owner - part time rehabber - 7 properties in Garland

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Parks Board Member in 2002/2003

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

PTA - Past President at Vernon Price Elementary, Soccer Coach in Garland Soccer Association for 6 years

What is your educational background?

BS in Computer Science from the University of Texas at Dallas

What is your occupational experience?

Senior Operations Analyst for RealPage in Richardson

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Bruce Bishop

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☒ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Building and Fire Codes Board	☐ Garland Youth Council *	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Electrical Board		

* Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Courtney Vander 6/12/18

BOOKHOUT



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 2-13-2018

Name: JAMES ALTON HALL JR. Phone: _____

Address: 442 BISCAV DR. Phone: _____

City, State, Zip: GARLAND TX. 75043 Email: _____

Resident of Garland for 40 years Resident of Texas for 73 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number _____ Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated. EPA CFC CERTIFIED

TEXAS CLASS A AIR CONDITIONING LICENSE WITH B ENDORSEMENT

TEXAS MASTER PLUMBER WITH MASTER MEDICAL GAS ENDORSE

TEXAS RAILROAD COMMISSION L NG & CNG LICENSE

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

PRESENTLY PLUMBING & MECHANICAL CODES BOARD

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved. HOLY TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, AUSTIN CENTER - DALLAS

What is your educational background? GARLAND HIGH SCHOOL
DALLAS JOINT PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS APPRENTICE TRAINING CENTER
EASTFIELD COLLEGE

What is your occupational experience? 40+ YEARS IN PLUMBING & HVAC CONSTRUCTION & SERVICE.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

James Hall Jr.

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

___ Board of Adjustment

___ Garland Youth Council

___ Parks and Recreation Board

___ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

___ Property Standards Board

___ Plan Commission

___ Community Multicultural Commission

___ Library Board

___ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

___ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

✓ ___ Unified Building Standards Commission

Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due
Past Due

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ___ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/12/18

Revised 03 2017

Bookhout



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 5-21-18

Name: Kim Thiehoff Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 403 Santa Rosa Dr Phone: — (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 3 1/2 years

Resident of Texas for 57 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Please see attached.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

None

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Please see attached.

What is your educational background?

Please see attached.

What is your occupational experience?

Please see attached.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Kim Thiehoff

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Vanover
6/12/18

Revised 03/2018

May 21, 2018

To Whom It May Concern,

I am applying for a position on a Board or Commission with the City of Garland. Over the last several years, I have become increasingly aware and concerned about the environment and its affects on the quality of life for both man and animals. At this point, I desire to do more than recycle at home, use less plastic, install a solar system, eat organic, etc.

Since my teen years, I have been involved off and on with volunteering here in Garland, volunteering with a program at Central Park back in the 1970s, called TARS. Through the years, I lead a study at my church, called Healing the Hurts of Abortion, as well as volunteered with Operation Rescue. Additionally, I was a volunteer speaker for Mothers Against Drunk Drivers back in the early 1990s. After the tornado in 2015, I volunteered at Lakeview Centennial High School, helping to collect items for those displaced by the tornado, as well as volunteered at the Rowlett Animal Shelter and spent several weekends in the very Southern part of Garland, helping people in that area affected by the tornado, as well. Eventually, I went to Central Park and volunteered through Operation Blessing to help the tornado victims.

Back in the 85th Legislative Session, I was very involved trying to raise awareness of the need for state-wide changes for access to medicinal cannabis, speaking to my Senator, Bob Hall, as well as my Representative, Cindy Burkett. This lead to me becoming a Precinct Chair, going to the SD 2 Convention, and speaking before the Rules Committee, to change the plank in the Republican Platform regarding the Texas Compassionate Use Act. I went on to become a Precinct Judge for Precinct 113 during the Presidential Elections that year.

More recently, I have been working to bring awareness to more people about cleaner water and to help bring transparency and accuracy to the reporting done by NTMWD. I have spoken before the Garland City Council, as well as met with Mayor Athas, hoping to get answers to several questions surrounding the water issue. On May 17, I toured the Wastewater Treatment Plant and the lab. I am concerned that there is not a Commercial Recycling Program in place in Garland, so I have been taking fluorescent bulbs from my office to the recycling center on Plano Rd, as well as collecting batteries so that they are not discarded in the trash dumpster. Finding solutions and taking action is important to me.

Recently I also turned in my application for the Citizens Fire Academy and hope to be taking that class soon, too. I live in District 4 and see that there is a vacancy on CENAC for my district. With my training, skills and experience, there may also be a good fit for the TIF Board, as well. Where ever I can be most useful is where I will serve.

I appreciate the opportunity to continue to help and serve Garland through volunteering at this level.

Regards,



Kim Thiehoff
403 Santa Rosa Dr

KIM THIEHOFF

403 Santa Rosa Dr, Garland, TX 75043

Ph: 4695833901

katdogfriend@gmail.com

PROFESSIONAL SUMMARY:

Friendly and enthusiastic, service-oriented with 10+ years of quality Customer Service experience across multiple industries. Passionate and motivated to assist in expanding the sustainable resources market.

SKILLS:

Team player

Customer service oriented

Great communicator

People oriented

Willing to go above and beyond

Whatever it takes attitude

Reliable and dependable

Enthusiastic learner

EXPERIENCE:

Billing Specialist

Feb 2013 -Present

Alexander's Mobility Services-an Atlas Van Line Agent

Garland, TX

Responsible for processing weekly billing for specialized, audited, time-frame accounts.

Review and process weekly payments to Professional Van Operators.

Research and resolve invoice questions with outside audit firms.

Download invoices to customer portals.

Sales Support

Mar 2012 -Feb 2013

Bisco Industries

Irving, TX

Receive by fax or over phone, purchase orders from existing customers, and enter the new orders into the order processing system.

Responsible to maintain relationships with existing customer base by making weekly outside sales calls.

Prospect new customers from provided leads, both over the phone and in person.

Support for 3 other sales people in the office.

Purchasing Agent/Customer Service Rep

Sep 2009 -Mar 2011

Top Gun Products

Rockwall, TX

Research sources and negotiate pricing to procure sheet metal, tube and angle, as well as paint and shop supplies.

Issue Purchase Orders for all materials.

Schedule maintenance on heavy equipment.

Process calls on customer questions/complaints and resolve.

Input new orders and process billing on a daily basis.

Office Manager

Sep 2004 -Sep 2009

Micrin Technologies

Irving, TX

Establish processes and procedures for the office of this new start up manufacturing plant.

Purchase raw material, including sheet metal, hardware, paint and shop and office supplies.

Input new orders.

Process billing for factoring.

Issue RMA numbers for any customer returns.

Prepare all paperwork for manufacturing floor.

Team leader for software migration.

Part of the team to establish start up of an additional manufacturing expansion facility in Rockwall.

EDUCATION:

Conflict Management/Dispute Resolution Certificate

Aug 2006

North Lake College/State Certified

Irving, TX



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUL 03 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: _____

Name: CerShanna Jackson Phone: _____ (Home)

Address: 214 Country View Ln Phone: _____ (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043 Email: _____

Resident of Garland for 15 years Resident of Texas for 19 years
Dallas County Voter Registration Number _____ Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.
Library board since 2012

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.
MLK Youth Extravaganza coordinator, NAACP Garland branch

What is your educational background?

Associates, currently enrolled to achieve my bachelors

What is your occupational experience?

Engineer and project manager in IT.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

C Jackson

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☒ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due _____
Past Due _____

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes _____ No ☒

Courtney Vanover 7/3/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018



Board & Commission Application

Please Print or Type. **PLEASE DO NOT SEND RESUME.**

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice: (Utility Advisory Board has a separate application)

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| ☐ Board of Adjustment | ☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission | ☐ Parks and Recreation Board |
| ☐ Building and Fire Codes Board | ☐ Garland Youth Council | ☒ Plan Commission * |
| ☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee | ☐ Housing Standards Board | ☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board |
| ☐ Community Multicultural Commission | ☐ Library Board | ☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee |
| ☐ Electrical Board | | |

Full Name: JOHN DAVID O'HARA

Home Address: 3814 CAMBRIDGE DR. Bus. Address: RETIRED

City, State, Zip: GARLAND TX. 75043 City, State, Zip: GARLAND TX. 75043

Home Phone: [REDACTED] Phone (Other): [REDACTED]

Email Address: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 39 years Resident of Texas for 46 years

Are you a registered voter in Dallas County? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Voter Registration [REDACTED] Precinct No. 1717 City Council District No. 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated. TOURNERMAN

PLUMBING LICENSE #1789 STATE INSPECTOR LICENSE
I-1273 BOTH STATE OF TX.

If you have served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

PLAN COMMISSIONER 3-12-12 - PRESENT

List for community endeavors with which you have been involved. 8 YRS CHAIR OF

7 YRS BOARD OF TRUSTEES
AT ST. PHILIPS U.M.C.

EVANGELISM

What is your educational background?

What is your occupational experience? 2 YRS COLLAGE / 3 YRS TRADE SCHOOL
BUILDING INSPECTOR / CODE SPECIALIST WITH CITY OF DALLAS

* Plan Commission members must own property within the city.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

John D. O'Hara

Signature of Applicant

8-14-2018

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status

Current ☒ Past Due ☐

Signatures

Status of Utility Accounts

Current ☒ Past Due ☐

Accounting Clerk

Suit/Claim Filed in City Secretary's Office

Yes ☐ No ☒

City Secretary

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

Date Disclosure Form Filed

Revised 4/2008

GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 29 2018

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: June 29, 2018

Name: Larry Jeffus

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 5926 Hillside Lane

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043

Email: Larry Jeffus

Resident of Garland for 31 years Resident of Texas for 41 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] 4 Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

I served six years as City Council Member for District 4

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

I served as the chairman of the Street Committee

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

I have served 15 years as a Governor appointee to the Texas Workforce Investment Council.

I'm the Senior Executive Board Member and Secretary for the Marco Polo World Foundation. 12 years

I served six years as City Council Member for District 4

What is your educational background?

I have a BS and 30+ post graduate hours

What is your occupational experience?

I'm a full time welding textbook author and educational consultant

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☒ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due
Past Due

Date Appointed

Appointed By

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney V. Anover 7/2/18

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
AUG 14 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: August 14, 2018

Name: Gwendolyn H. Daniels

Phone:

(Home)

Address: 537 Ivy Way

Phone:

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043-3223

Email:

Resident of Garland for 44 years

Resident of Texas for 67 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number

Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

29 years of volunteer community service in Garland; 18 years of volunteer service in Dallas County

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Chaired Garland's MLK parade & march for 26 years; 2004 Charter Review Mbr; Block Grant Board

What is your educational background?

Studied Biology @ Texas Woman's University; BA Biblical Studies & World Religion-Newburgh Coll

What is your occupational experience?

39-year career with Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas (Medicare & Federal Employee Division)

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Gwen Daniels

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☒ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☐

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed

Appointed By

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

Revised 03/2018

District 4



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 08/14/2018

Name: Linda R. Waters

Phone: 9 [REDACTED]
(Home)

Address: 326 Stroud Lane

Phone: 4 [REDACTED]
(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 35 years Resident of Texas for 36 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Employed by DCAD for 20 years.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

No

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Currently a Docent at The George W. Bush Library

What is your educational background?

BS in Political Science from LSU-Shreveport

What is your occupational experience?

Appraiser, Bookkeeper

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Linda R Waters

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission
**Garland Youth Council has a separate application		

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current _____ Past Due _____
Current _____ Past Due _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date _____

Yes _____ No _____

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 22 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 06/15/2018

Name: BLANCA A SANCHEZ

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 209 COLONEL DR

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: GARLSD TX 75043

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 44 years Resident of Texas for 67 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 2

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

As a former teacher, My interest has always been to promote the arts in the community.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Cultural Arts Commission 2006- present / Library Board-1997-2006

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Yearly Arts Grants Program for local organizations, Art Statue at Grandville Arts Center

What is your educational background?

Bachelors Degree, Secondary Education

What is your occupational experience?

Retired teacher, Mortgage Boker, Insurance Agent

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Blanca Sanchez

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Courtney Vanover 6/27/18

Revised 03/2018

Jim Bookout



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 08/15/2018

Name: Dennis Garcia

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 122 Countryview Lane

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75043

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 32 years

Resident of Texas for 62 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 4

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Retired Project Manager JcPenney, IT Consultant, Scout Leader,

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Church Administrator, Scout Leader

What is your educational background?

Bachelor of Business Administrator

What is your occupational experience?

System Project Manager and Company Owner

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Dennis Garcia

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☒ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒
Courtney Vanover
8/15/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards and Commissions

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Mayor Pro Tem Rich Aubin

- Charles Truett Welborn - Plan Commission
 - Edwina Garner - Library Board
 - Gina Shanks - Community Multicultural Commission
 - Margaret Lucht - Parks and Recreation Board
 - Reta Day - Garland Cultural Arts Commission
 - Tom Jefferies - I-30 TIF
 - Cary Hodson - Downtown TIF
-

Attachments

Charles Truett Welborn - Plan Commission

Edwina Garner - Library Board

Gina Shanks - Community Multicultural Commission

Margaret Lucht - Parks and Recreation Board

Reta Day - Garland Cultural Arts Commission

Tom Jefferies - I-30 TIF

Cary Hodson - Downtown TIF

Aubin



CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Please Type or Print Clearly: Date: May 7, 2018

Name: Charles Truett Welborn Phone: (Home)
Address: 1001 Briar Way Phone: (Other)
City, State, Zip: Garland Texas 75043-5304 Email:

Resident of Garland for 49 years Resident of Texas for 77 years
Dallas County Voter Registration Number Garland City Council District Number 5
Have you ever been convicted of a felony? Yes No
Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? Yes No
Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Served on Planning Commission for the past 9 Years
If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.
Last 9 Years

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.
Garland Police Academy - New World Neighborhood Crime Watch - Garland Citizen on Patrol

What is your educational background?
High School
What is your occupational experience?
National Accounts Sales Manager Cain's Coffee - Director of Beverages - Ben E. Keith.

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct. Signature of Applicant

- Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| ☐ Board of Adjustment | ☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission | ☒ Parks and Recreation Board |
| ☐ Building and Fire Codes Board | ☐ Garland Youth Council ** | ☒ Plan Commission * |
| ☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee | ☐ Property Standards Board | ☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board |
| ☐ Community Multicultural Commission | ☐ Library Board | ☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee |
| ☐ Electrical Board | | |
- * Plan Commission members must live in district ** Garland Youth Council has a separate application

Return completed application to:
City Secretary's Office
200 North Fifth Street
Garland, TX 75040
Fax: 972-205-2504
Email: rdowl@GarlandTx.gov

Revised 03/2015

Courtney Vander 6/12/18



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUL 13 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Third Street, Suite 100

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 7-12-18

Name: Edwina R. Garner Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 1122 Savannah Dr Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, Tx 75041 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 39 years Resident of Texas for 75 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 5

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated. I retired from the State of Texas and I have a knowledge of how government works.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Library Board 9-14 to present

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved. Crime Stopper Board, Citizen Police Academy Alumni Association, Citizen Firefighter Club of Garland

What is your educational background? High School & attended Abilene Christian University

What is your occupational experience? 33 years with Tx Dept of Public Safety as secretary & Evidence Technician

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct. Edwina R. Garner

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:		
☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☒ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Courtney Vanover 7/13/18

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND
TEXAS MADE HERE

To: Courtney Vanover
Tel 972-205-2406
FAX: 972-205-2504
7/19/18

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 7/18/18

Name: Gina Shanks

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 714 Winifred Drive

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75041

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 4 years

Resident of Texas for 20 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 05

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Resident of Garland, currently serve on CMC Board

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

CMC Board Member since 2017

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

I currently serve on the CMC Board.

What is your educational background?

BA, English

What is your occupational experience?

GISD Teacher

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature]

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Building and Fire Codes Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☒ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Electrical Board

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☒ 3 Garland Youth Council **

☐ Property Standards Board

☒ 2 Library Board

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Plan Commission *

☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

* Plan Commission members must live in district

** Garland Youth Council has a separate application

Return completed application to:

City Secretary's Office
200 North Fifth Street
Garland, TX 75040
Fax: 972-205-2504
Email: rdowl@GarlandTx.gov

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUL 19 2018
Revised 03/2015
CITY SECRETARY

Courtney Vanover 7/20/18

Rubin



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED

JUN 08 2018

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

CITY SECRETARY

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 6-7-18

Name: Margaret Ann Lucht Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 2713 Saturn Rd Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75041 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 34 years Resident of Texas for 37 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 5

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Two years Parks Board Service. Heavy involvement in city processes concerning parks.
I have also attended numerous Parks events and traveled to Austin to represent Garland
If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service. and Parks Dept.

Yes, Parks and Recreation October 2016 - present

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Before The Parks Board, I taught free art/pottery classes for elementary children,
As a Parks Board member, I have dedicated many, many hours to the board and Parks Dept.

What is your educational background?

Associates in Biology, Certified Dental Technician

What is your occupational experience?

15 years in Dental Laboratory Technology

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature]

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☒ 1 Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☒ 2 Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☒ 3 Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒ Past Due ☐
Current ☒ Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Courtney Vanover 6/12/18

Revised 03/2018

Aubin



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 12 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 5-11-2018

Name: Reta Keele Day Phone: [REDACTED] (Home)

Address: 521 Cashmere Dr Phone: [REDACTED] (Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75041 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 60 years Resident of Texas for 60 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] and City Council District Number 5

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

long time Garland resident, Active supporter of various theatre arts and orchestra.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

Cultural Arts Commission for approx 8-10 years.

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Summer musicals
children on stage, Garland Civic Theatre

What is your educational background?

BS in Business Admin
Masters in Public Administration

What is your occupational experience?

Approx 12-15 years in government employment (city of Garland, Dallas County, Town of Addison, City of Carrollton)
Current 2 years with US Census Bureau

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Reta Keele Day

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☒ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Courtney Varner

Revised 03/2018

972-205-2810

I-30 TIFF



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 8/2/17Name: TOM JEFFERIES Phone: _____Address: 1606 HEXINGTON DR Phone: _____ (Home)City, State, Zip: 75041 Email: _____ (Other)Resident of Garland for 49 years Resident of Texas for 49 yearsDallas County Voter Registration Number _____ Garland City Council District Number 5Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ NoHave you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

81-85 PLAN COM 87-91 # 06 TO COME TO A R
85-89 COUNCIL

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

What is your educational background?

BBA Accounting CPA

What is your occupational experience?

CPA / Residential Construction

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission	☐ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Building and Fire Codes Board	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☐ Plan Commission *
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Electrical Board		

* Plan Commission members must live in district ** Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account StatusCurrent ☒
Current ☐Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & DateYes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2017



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 7/17/17

Name: Cary Hodson

Phone: [REDACTED]

(Home)

Address: 1219 Saturn Springs

Phone:

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland TX 75041

Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 15+ years

Resident of Texas for 31 years

Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED]

Garland City Council District Number 5

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Business and Property owner in Downtown Garland

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

I have not yet served on a City Board, but would like to be considered for the Downtown Garland TIF

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Served as Orchard Hills Neighborhood Association Co-Chair

What is your educational background?

South Garland High School. Associates Degree from Austin Community College

What is your occupational experience?

Real Estate, Building Inspections/Material Testing, Furniture Maker/Designer, Restaurant/Brewery Owner

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Building and Fire Codes Board

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Plan Commission *

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plumbing and Mechanical Codes Board

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Electrical Board

* Plan Commission members must live in district ** Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due ☐
Past Due ☐

Date Appointed

Appointed By

Date Notified

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒



GARLAND

City Council Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Date: August 21, 2018

Item Title: Boards & Commission Appointments

Submitted By: Elisa Morales, Management Services Coordinator , Administration

Summary:

Council Member Robert John Smith

- William Collard - Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee
 - Kenia Hudson-Ott - Parks and Recreation Board
 - Tony Torres - TIF 3
-

Attachments

William Collard - CENAC

Kenia Hudson-Ott - Parks and Recreation Board

Tony Torres - TIF 3



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED

JUN 18 2018

CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75042

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: June 18, 2018

Name: William (Jason) Collard

Phone:

(Home)

Address: 1901 Morningside Dr

Phone:

(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75042

Email:

Resident of Garland for 22 years

Resident of Texas for 47 years



Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] Garland City Council District Number 8

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

Over 24 years of Customer Service and management lends to communication and negotiation skills.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

N/A

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Volunteered with D2 Council campaign. Volunteer with Wheels of Hope benefiting Hope Clinic.

What is your educational background?

High school graduate from Garland High School

What is your occupational experience?

Customer service in retail credit and banking, Insurance auto claims,

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

William J. Collard
Signature

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment

☐ Garland Youth Council **

☐ Parks and Recreation Board

☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee

☐ Property Standards Board

☐ Plan Commission

☐ Community Multicultural Commission

☐ Library Board

☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee

☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission

☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒
Current ☒

Past Due
Past Due

Date Appointed

Appointed By

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes ☐ No ☒

Date Notified

Disclosure Form Filed

Courtney Vanover
6/19/18

Revised 03/2018



GARLAND

TEXAS MADE HERE

CITY OF GARLAND
RECEIVED
JUN 18 2018
CITY SECRETARY

Application for City of Garland Boards/Commissions/Committees

Return completed application to: City Secretary's Office, 200 North Fifth Street, Garland, Texas 75040

Please Type or Print Clearly:

Date: 6-13-18

Name: Kenia Hudson-Off Phone: [REDACTED]
(Home)

Address: 901 Bromwich St Phone: _____
(Other)

City, State, Zip: Garland, TX 75040 Email: [REDACTED]

Resident of Garland for 6 years Resident of Texas for 20 years

✓ Dallas County Voter Registration Number [REDACTED] City Council District Number 8

Have you ever been convicted of a felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Have you ever been convicted of a Class A misdemeanor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Please list any experience that qualifies you to serve in the areas you have indicated.

If you have previously served on a City Board or Commission, please specify and list dates of service.

No

List civic or community endeavors with which you have been involved.

Non-Profit organization activities
Church voluntary activities

What is your educational background?

Bachelor Degree - Journalism & Communications
Certificate Business & Marketing

What is your occupational experience?

Marketing Project Manager - JCPenney
Project Manager/Public Relations - Advertising Agencies

I hereby affirm that all statements herein are true and correct.

[Signature] Signature of Applicant

Board or Commission of first, second, and third choice:

☐ Board of Adjustment	☐ Garland Youth Council **	☒ Parks and Recreation Board
☐ Citizens Environmental and Neighborhood Advisory Committee	☐ Property Standards Board	☐ Plan Commission
☐ Community Multicultural Commission	☐ Library Board	☐ Senior Citizens Advisory Committee
☐ Garland Cultural Arts Commission		☐ Unified Building Standards Commission

**Garland Youth Council has a separate application

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Ad Valorem Tax Status
Utility Account Status

Current ☒ Past Due _____
Current ☒ Past Due _____

Date Appointed _____

Appointed By _____

CSO Suit/Claim Filed
Clerk Signature & Date

Yes _____ No ☒
Courtney Vanover
6/18/18

Date Notified _____

Disclosure Form Filed _____

Revised 03/2018

Media & Hispanic Advertisement

Tony Torres

Hometown: Kingsville, Texas

Garland Resident: 1972-Present

Education: BBA and MPA

Profession: Retiree from federal service. Two years with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and 34 years with the Internal Revenue Service.

Business owner in Garland for 24 years. Aztec Tortillas and Restaurant

Civic Involvement:

Graduate Garland Leadership XI

Past Board Member City of Garland Utilities Advisory Committee

Former member of Garland Power and Light Advisory Committee

Founding Board Member Garland Habitat for Humanity

Served on GISD Multi-Ethnic Committee

Served on Garland DART Committee for Public Transportation

Garland Vision 2000 Committee

Founding President – Garland Association for Hispanic Affairs –GAFHA

Dallas County Grand Jury – two terms

Co-Chair GISD 2014 Bond Drive

Two year term with the Texas Silver Hair Legislature

Graduate of the Garland Police and Fire Department Citizens Academies

Currently serving on the Dallas County Appeals Review Board (DCAD)

Currently serving on Garland Police Department Advisory Board

